

Annie's[™]
Crochet

70221E

50

**SENSATIONAL CROCHET
AFGHANS & THROWS[™]**

Edited by Bobbie Matela

The Needlecraft Shop[®]

50

SENSATIONAL CROCHET AFGHANS & THROWS™



50 SENSATIONAL CROCHET AFGHANS & THROWS™

Editor Bobbie Matela

Art Director Brad Snow

Publishing Services Director Brenda Gallmeyer

Associate Editor Mary Ann Frits

Assistant Art Director Nick Pierce

Copy Supervisor Michelle Beck

Copy Editors Kim English, Susanna Tobias

Technical Artist Nicole Gage

Graphic Arts Supervisor Ronda Bechinski

Graphic Artists Vicki Staggs, Jessi Butler

Production Assistants June Sprunger, Cathy Reef,
Marj Morgan

Photography Supervisor Tammy Christian

Photography Don Clark, Matthew Owen

Photo Stylists Tammy M. Smith, Tammy Steiner

Chief Executive Officer David McKee

Book Marketing Director Dwight Seward

Printed in the USA
First Printing: 2007, China
Library of Congress Number: 2007921367
HARDCOVER ISBN: 978-1-57367-277-1
SOFTCOVER ISBN: 978-1-57367-278-8

Copyright © 2007, 2012 Annie's, 306 East Parr Road, Berne, Ind. All rights reserved.
This publication may not be reproduced in part or in whole without written permission from the publisher.

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the instructions in this book.
However, we cannot be responsible for human error or for the results when using materials other
than those specified in the instructions, or for variations in individual work.

4 5 6 7 8 9

DRGbooks.com



INTRODUCTION



Welcome to a Sensational Crochet Experience!

We are so pleased to be able to present you with this collection of afghans and throws that we can hardly wait for you to see them!

When we asked our favorite designers to create out-of-the-ordinary afghans that use their favorite yarns and stitch patterns, we never expected to receive so many outstanding designs. This collection has absolutely raised the bar for innovative and fun-to-crochet afghan styles.

To make it easier to find the perfect design to fit your needs, we have divided our 50 afghans into these 4 chapters:

Classics Updated will lift your surroundings out of the ordinary and excite your senses. Look here for wonderful gift afghans and throws.

I'll Take Romance includes afghans with soft textures and pretty stitch combinations. These afghans and throws have a more feminine appeal while adding a sense of elegance and refined style to your home.

Big Hook, Big Style is a collection of quick-to-crochet afghans and throws in a wide range of styles that all use larger crochet hooks.

Cuddle-up Cuties contains afghans that will always be a beautiful expression of our love for the children in our lives. Give these afghans to welcome a newborn or comfort a toddler.

We're sure that you will find these **50 Sensational Crochet Afghans & Throws** as inspiring as we do!

Warm Stitching,

Bobbie Matela

CONTENTS



CLASSICS UPDATED

- 8** Joyous Squares
- 12** Arbor Rose
- 15** Peruvian Tiles
- 20** Cozy Evening
- 22** Spanish Tiles
- 26** Cable Border Beauty
- 29** Celtic Cables
- 32** New Waves Wrap-ghan
- 34** Star Spangled
- 41** Stained Glass Window Afghan
- 46** Rippling Reflections
- 49** Gramma & Grandbabies
- 52** Island Dream
- 54** Trip Around the World Granny
- 58** Hot 'n' Spicy Afghan
- 60** Caribbean Breeze
- 63** Peaceful Harmony
- 66** Contemporary Pinwheel
- 68** Rose Lattice
- 70** Pineapple Heirloom
- 73** Fantasy Garden

I'LL TAKE ROMANCE

- 86** Love Affair
- 88** Soft Caress
- 90** Amorous
- 92** Embraceable
- 94** Sweet Talk
- 96** Courtship
- 99** Serenade
- 103** Proposal



BIG HOOK, BIG STYLE

- 110** Season's Greetings
- 113** Moroccan Spice
- 116** European Tiles
- 118** Be My Honey
- 120** Warm Weavings
- 122** For the Man
- 124** Spellbinding
- 126** Snuggle Up
- 128** Great Big Hug
- 130** Rippling Ridges

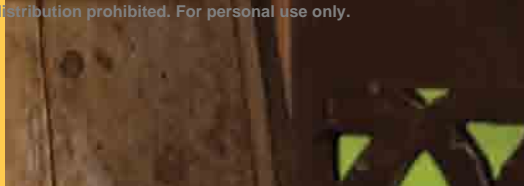
CUDDLE-UP CUTIES

- 138** Precious Ruffles
- 140** Dream Time Ripple
- 142** Giggles

- 144** Sweet Dreams
- 146** Citrus Sherbet
- 148** Posies for Baby
- 150** Granny's Lullaby
- 153** Happy Cartwheels
- 156** Blocks of Fun
- 160** Jazzy Shells
- 162** Shining Star

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 171** Special Tips & Gauge
- 172** Fringe
- 173** Finishing
- 174** Standard Yarn Weight System
- 175** Stitch Guide
- 176** Special Thanks



CHAPTER 1

CLASSICS UPDATED

Your surroundings will be lifted out of the ordinary and your senses will enjoy the surprising new stitch and color combinations. Choose these afghans for gifts that will wow!





JOYOUS SQUARES

Design by Dot Drake

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 48 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Soft Yarn medium (worsted) weight yarn (5 oz/256 yds/140g per skein):
 - 3 skeins each #9518 teal (A), #9537 fuchsia (B) and #9522 leaf (C)
 - 2 skeins #3720 lavender (D)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1 & 2 = 3 inches in diameter

INSTRUCTIONS

SQUARE A

Make 5.

Rnd 1: With B, ch 5; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 3 dc in ring; [ch 3, 4 dc in ring] 3 times; join with hdc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, 3 dc in sp formed by joining hdc; ch 1; *in next ch-3 sp work (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc); ch 1; rep from * twice; 4 dc in same sp as beg 3 dc made; join with hdc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, 3 dc in sp formed by joining hdc; ch 1; *4 dc next ch-1 sp; ch 1, in next ch-3 sp work (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc)—*corner made*; ch 1; rep from * twice; 4 dc in same sp as beg 3 dc made; ch 1; join with hdc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, 3 dc in sp formed by joining hdc; * [ch 1, 4 dc next ch-1 sp] twice; ch 1, in next corner ch-3 sp work corner; rep from * twice; [ch 1, 4 dc next ch-1

sp] twice; ch 1, 4 dc in same sp as beg ch-3 made; ch 3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 5: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd dc of any corner; *ch 1, in next ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 1, 3 dc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 2, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 1, sc in next dc; working upward, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of next corner on rnd 2, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of corner on rnd 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of corner on rnd 4, sc in next dc; rep from * twice; ch 1, in next ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 1, 3 dc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 2, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on rnd 1, sc in next dc; working upward, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of next corner on rnd 2, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of corner on rnd 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 2 dc of corner on rnd 4; join with sl st in joining sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: With D, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 2nd ch-1 sp between any 2 corners on rnd 4; ch 1, in same sp work (3 dc, ch 1, sc); *ch 4, sc in 2nd ch-3 sp of next 3 ch-3 sps on rnd 5, ch 4, sk next corner on rnd 5, sc in 2nd ch-3 sp of next 3 ch-3 sps on same rnd, ch 4, in next ch-1 sp on rnd 4 work (sc, ch 1, 3 dc, ch 1, sc); rep from * twice; ch 4, sc in 2nd ch-3 sp of next 3 ch-3 sps on rnd 5, ch 4, sk next corner on rnd 5, sc in 2nd ch-3 sp of next 3 ch-3 sps on same rnd, ch 4; join with sl st in joining sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 7: Join C with sl st in first ch-1 sp to left of any corner on rnd 4; ch 3, 2 dc in same sp; *ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp on rnd 6, ch 3, working behind next 5-st group on rnd 6, sc in 3rd dc of next 4-dc group on rnd 3, ch 3, working on front side, sc in next ch-4 sp on rnd 6, ch 2, 3 dc next ch-1 sp on rnd 4; ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp on rnd 5, working behind next corner, ch 3, working on front side,



Classics Updated

sc in next ch-1 sp on rnd 5, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * twice; ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp on rnd 6, ch 3, working behind next 5-st group on rnd 6, sc in 3rd dc of next 4-dc group on rnd 3, ch 3, working on front side, sc in next ch-4 sp on rnd 6, ch 2, 3 dc next ch-1 sp on rnd 4; ch 2, sc in ch-1 sp on rnd 5, working behind next corner, ch 35, working on front side, sc in next ch-1 sp on rnd 5, ch 2; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Do not fasten off.

Pull 1 ch-35 lp from back to front through ch-1 sp of corresponding corner on rnd 3, over ch-4 sp made on rnd 6 and from front to back through same sp on rnd 3; draw lp to front in ch-1 sp on corresponding corner on rnd 2. Rep with rem lps.

Rnd 8: Sl st in next dc; ch 1, sc in same dc; *ch 5, sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group in rnd 6, ch 5, on rnd 7, sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group, ch 5, on rnd 5, sk next sc, sc in next dc, ch 5—*corner lp made*; sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, on rnd 7, sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group; rep from * twice; ch 5, sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group on rnd 6, ch 5, on rnd 7, sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group, ch 5, on rnd 5, sk next sc, sc in next dc, ch 5—*corner lp made*; sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 5; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 9: Ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp*), sk next ch, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 8 times; *[dc in next ch, ch 1] 3 times—*corner made*; sk next ch, [dc in next st, ch 1, [dc in next ch, ch 1] 13 times; rep from * twice; [dc in next ch, ch 1, sk next ch] 3 times—*corner made*; sk next ch, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 3 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off.

Rnd 10: Join B with sl st in 2nd dc of any corner; ch 1, 3 sc in same dc—*corner made*; *sc in each dc and in each ch to 2nd dc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd dc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each dc and in each ch to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 11: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

Center Knot

Join D with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.



SQUARE B

Make 5.

Rnds 1–4: Rep rnds 1–4 of Square A.

Rnd 5: With D, rep rnd 5 of Square A.

Rnd 6: With A, rep rnd 6 of Square A.

Rnds 7–11: Rep rnds 7–11 of Square A.

Center Knot

Join A with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

SQUARE C

Make 5.

Rnds 1–4: With A, rep rnds 1–4 of Square A.

Rnd 5: With B, rep rnd 5 of Square A.

Rnd 6: With D, rep rnd 6 of Square A.

Rnds 7–11: Rep rnds 7–11 of Square A.

Center Knot

Join D with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

SQUARE D

Make 5.

Rnds 1–4: With A, rep rnds 1–4 of Square A.

Rnd 5: With D, rep rnd 5 of Square A.

Rnd 6: With B, rep rnd 6 of Square A.

Rnds 7–11: Rep rnds 7–11 of Square A.

Center Knot

Join B with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc.
Fasten off and weave in ends.

SQUARE E

Make 5.

Rnds 1–4: With D, rep rnds 1–4 of Square A.

Rnd 5: With B, rep rnd 5 of Square A.

Rnd 6: With A, rep rnd 6 of Square A.

Rnds 7–11: Rep rnds 7–11 of Square A.

Center Knot

Join A with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc.
Fasten off and weave in ends.

SQUARE F

Make 5.

Rnds 1–4: With D, rep rnds 1–4 of Square A.

Rnd 5: With A, rep rnd 5 of Square A.

Rnd 6: With B, rep rnd 6 of Square A.

Rnds 7–11: Rep rnds 7–11 of Square A.

Center Knot

Join B with sl st in any ch-35 lp; ch 1, sc in same lp and in each rem lp; join with sl st in first sc.
Fasten off and weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to photo for placement, join Squares in 6 rows of 5 Squares each. To join Squares, hold 2 Squares with WS tog; join A in 2nd sc of right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sc and in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner. Join Squares in rows; then join rows in same manner.

OUTER BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join A with sl st in 2nd sc in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 3 sc in same sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next outer corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; corner in next sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; corner in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same sc and in next sc; corner in next sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; corner in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same sc and in next 2 sc; corner in next sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; corner in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in same sc and in next 3 sc; corner in next sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; corner in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc, turn.

Rnd 6 (WS): Ch 1, sc in next sc; *ch 2, sl st in top of sc just made, sc in next 3 sc,* rep from * around with 3 sc in 2nd sc of 3-dc group of each corner, join.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



ARBOR ROSE

Design by Mary Ann Frits

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 42 x 72 inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's "Denim" Quick Crochet medium (worsted) weight yarn (400 yds per ball):
6 balls milk #1002
- Sizes H/8/5mm and I/9/5.5mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size I hook in pattern: 4 [cl, ch 1] = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning cluster (beg cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in ch indicated, sk next ch, dc in next ch, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in st indicated, sk next st, dc in next st, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): With I hook, ch 180; **beg cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in 4th, 5th and 6th chs from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*), ch 1; ***beg cl** in same ch as last dc made and in next 2 chs; ch 1; rep from * across; dc in same ch as last dc made, turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 3 sts; ch 1; ***cl** in same st as last dc made and in next 2 sts; ch 1; rep from * to **beg 3 sk chs**; **cl** in same st as last dc made, in next st and in 3rd ch of **beg 3 sk chs**; ch 1, dc in same ch as last dc made, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3; ***cl** in next 2 ch sts; ch 1; rep from * to turning ch-3; **cl** in same ch st as last dc made and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3; ch 1, dc in same ch as last dc made, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 50 inches from beg.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

MESH SECTION

Make 2.

Row 1 (RS): With H hook, ch 40; dc in 6th ch from hook (*beg 5 sk chs count as a ch-1 sp, a dc and a ch-1 sp*), *ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next ch; rep from * across, turn.

Row 2: Ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp on this and following rows*), dc in next dc, ch 1; rep from * to **beg 5 sk chs**; sk next ch of turning ch, dc in next ch, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1; rep from * to turning ch-4; dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-4, turn.

Rows 4–88: Rep row 3.

Row 89: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1; rep from * to turning ch-4; dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-4, ch 1, working across next side in sps formed by edge dc and turning chs, 2 sc in end of row 89 and in end of each rem row. Fasten off.

STEM

Make 2.

Ch 251; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch. Fasten off and weave in ends.

FLOWER

Make 26.

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 5, join with sl st to form ring; ch 1, 10 sc in ring; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, in same lp as joining work (sc, hdc, dc); working in back lps only, in next sc work (dc,





hdc, sc); [in next sc work (sc, hdc, dc), in next sc work (dc, hdc, sc)] 4 times; join in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

LEAF

Make 46.

Ch 9; sl st in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 2 chs, hdc in next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, 3 hdc in next ch; working in unused lps on opposite side of beg ch, dc in next 2 lps, hdc in next 2 lps, sc in next 2 lps, sl st in next lp.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

Hold Center and 1 Mesh Border with WS tog and beg of Center and long worked side of Mesh Border at top; working through both thicknesses at same time, join yarn with sl st in first sc in upper right-hand corner of Mesh Border and unused lp of beg ch of Center; sl st loosely across side. Fasten off.

Join rem Mesh Border to opposite side of Center in same manner.

EDGING

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join yarn with sl st in sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 5 sc in same sp—*corner made*; 2 sc in each sp to corner sp; 5 sc in corner sp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, 2 sc in each sp to next

corner sp; 5 sc in corner sp—*corner made*; working across next side, 2 sc in each sp to next corner sp; 5 sc in corner sp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, 2 sc in each sp to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

SHELL BORDER

Row 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short side at top; join yarn with sl st in 3rd sc of upper right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same st and in each sc to 3rd sc of next corner, turn, leaving rem sts unworked.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first 7 sc; *sk next 2 sc, 7 dc in next sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in next 5 sc; rep from * 16 times; sc in last 2 sc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first 6 sc; *sk next sc, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1] 7 times; sk next sc, sc in next 3 sc; rep from * 17 times; sc in last 3 sc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first 5 sc; *ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 2] 6 times; dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next sc; rep from * 17 times; sc in last 4 sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rep on 2nd short end.

FINISHING

Referring to photo for placement and with tapestry needle and yarn, sew 1 Stem, 13 Flowers, and 23 Leaves to each Mesh Section. ■

PERUVIAN TILES

Design by Tammy Hildebrand

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 40 x 54 inches

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Cleckheaton Country 8 ply medium (worsted) weight yarn (2 oz/ 105 yds/50g per ball):
 - 11 balls #2266 rust (A)
 - 7 balls each #2250 lime green (B) and #2268 turquoise (C)
 - 3 balls #2269 olive green (D)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Motif = 6 x 6 inches

INSTRUCTIONS

MOTIF

Make 48.

Rnd (RS) 1: With B, ch 3; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 15 dc in ring; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same ch as joining; ch 3, sk next dc, [sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next dc] 7 times; join with sl st in first sc. (8 sc) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Working behind ch-3 sps, join C with sl st in any sk dc on rnd 1; ch 3, 2 dc in same dc; 3 dc in each rem sk dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 4: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in sp between any two 3-dc groups; working over next ch-3 sp on rnd 2, 5 dc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group; *sc in sp before next 3-dc group,



working over next ch-3 sp on rnd 2, 5 dc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group; rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in first sc. (48 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 5: With D, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in **back lp** (*see Stitch Guide*) of 3rd dc of any 5-dc group; ch 3, sc in same sp; in next sc work (dc, ch 5, dc); *in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-st group work (sc, ch 3, sc); in next sc work (dc, ch 5, dc); rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: With C, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-3 sp; ch 3, sc in same sp; working behind next ch-5 sp and between dc of same sp, 3 dc in same sc on rnd 4 as dc made; *in next ch-3

Classics Updated

sp work (sc, ch 3, sc); working behind next ch-5 sp and between dc of same sp, 3 dc in same sc on rnd 4 as dc made; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 7: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-3 sp; ch 3, sc in same sp; ch 1, working over next ch-5 sp on rnd 5, 5 sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group on rnd 6; ch 1; *in next ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc); ch 1, working over next ch-5 sp on rnd 5, 5 sc in 2nd dc of next 3-dc group on rnd 6; ch 1; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Join Motifs tog in 8 rows of 6 Motifs each. Join Motifs by working a joining rnd. Beg by working following rnd 8 on 1 Motif.

Rnd 8: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-3 sp; ch 3, in same sp work [sc, ch 3] twice; sc in same sp—*beg point made*; sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp; * in next ch-3 sp work [sc, ch 3] 3 times; sc in same sp—*point made*; sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc. (8 points)

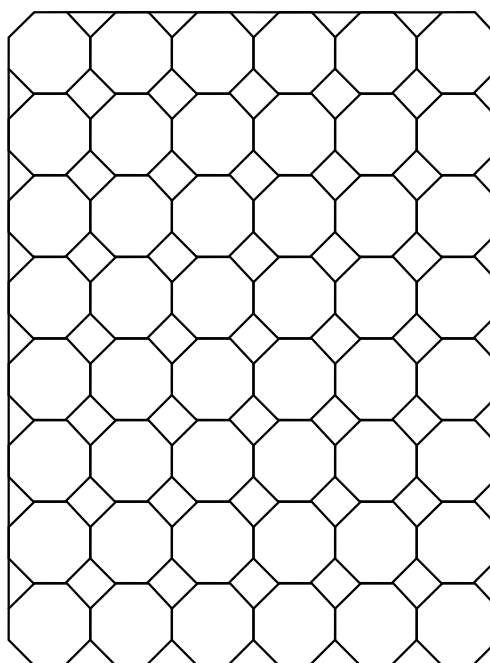
Fasten off and weave in all ends.

To join rem Motifs, hold 2 Motifs with WS tog and work a rnd 8 with one-sided joining or two-sided joining as follows:

Rnd 8 (one-sided joining): With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first ch-3 sp of any point; ch 3, sc in same sp; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of corresponding ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-st group, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on

working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, in same sp on working Motif work (sc, ch 3, sc); *sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp, in next ch-3 sp work [sc, ch 3] 3 times; sc in same sp—*point made*; rep from * 5 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 8 (two-sided joining): With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first ch-3 sp of any point; ch 3, sc in same sp; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of corresponding ch-3 sp of 2nd point to left from last joined point on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-st group, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch



Peruvian Tiles
Assembly Diagram

- Large Motif
- ◇ Small Motif
- △ Triangle Motif



Classics Updated

of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp of next point on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, in same sp on working Motif work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp, in next ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc); drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of corresponding ch-3 sp on next Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in next ch-1 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp of next point on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, in same sp on working Motif work (sc, ch 3, sc); *sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp, in next ch-3 sp work [sc, ch 3] 3 times; sc in same sp—*point made*; rep from * 3 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, in back lp of 3rd dc of next 5-dc group work (sc, ch 3, sc); sc in next ch-1 sp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

SMALL MOTIF**Make 35.**

Note: Small Motifs are worked in openings between Large Motifs.

Rnd 1: With C, ch 3; join with sl st to form ring; ch 4 (counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp); [dc in ring, ch 1] 7 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (8 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 2: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-1 sp; 2 sc in same sp; in next sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; *3 sc in next sp; in next sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in back lp of 2nd sc of any 3-sc group; drop lp from hook and insert hook in any ch-3 sp between joined points of any 4 Motifs; sc in same lp on working Motif; sc in sp after 3-sc group and in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in joining of next points, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on next completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp before next 3-sc group and in back lp of 2nd sc of same 3-sc group; *drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp after 3-sc group and in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in joining point of next points, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on next completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp before next 3-sc group and in back lp of 2nd sc of same 3-sc group; rep from * once; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp after 3-sc group and in next ch-3 sp, drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in joining of next points, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on next completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp before next 3-sc group; join with sl st in joining sc.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

TRIANGLE MOTIF**Make 24.**

Note: Triangle Motifs are worked in openings between Large Motifs around outer edge.

Row 1 (RS): With C, ch 5; dc in 5th ch from hook (beg 4 sk chs count as a dc and a ch-1 sp), [ch 1, dc in same ch] 4 times. (6 dc) Fasten off.

Row 2: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first ch-1 sp; ch 3, sc in same sp; [3 sc in next ch-1 sp, in next ch-1 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)] twice. Fasten off.

Row 3: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first ch-3 sp; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of 2nd ch-3 sp on any completed Motif to right, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook, insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, draw dropped lp through, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp before next 3-sc group; sc in back lp of 2nd sc of same 3-sc group, drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, sc in same lp on working Motif; sc in sp after same 3-sc group and in next ch-3 sp; drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in joining of next points, sc in same sp on working Motif; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on next completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; sc in sp before next 3-sc group and in back lp of 2nd sc of same 3-sc group; drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, sc in same lp on working Motif; sc in sp after same 3-sc group and in next ch-3 sp; drop lp from hook and insert hook in next ch-3 sp on same completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif; [drop lp from hook and insert hook in 2nd ch of next ch-3 sp on completed Motif, sc in same sp on working Motif] twice; ch 3, sc in same sp.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

BORDER

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 long side at top; with A, make slip knot on hook and join with sl st in 2nd ch-3 sp of point in upper right-hand corner; ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 4 dc in same sp; *sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next row, sk next row, 7 dc in center sp; sk next row, sc in next row, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; rep from * 6 times; [sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp] twice; **sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next row, sk next row, 7 dc in center sp; sk next row, sc



in next row, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; rep from ** 4 times; [sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp] twice; ***sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next row, sk next row, 7 dc in center sp; sk next row, sc in next row, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; rep from *** 6 times; [sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp] twice; ****sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next row, sk next row, 7 dc in center sp; sk next row, sc in next row, 5 dc in center of next motif joining; rep from **** 4 times; sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

COZY EVENING

Design by Karen Whooley

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 64 x 49 inches, excluding fringe

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Wool-Ease medium (worsted) weight yarn (3 oz/197 yds/85g per skein):
 - 10 skeins #153 black (A)
 - 5 skeins #099 fisherman (B)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

14 sc = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Each row is worked on right side. Fasten off at end of each row, leaving a 10-inch yarn end at beg and end of each row for side fringe.

Each row is worked with 1 strand of each color held together, working indicated color stitch(es) over unused color. The solid A rows are worked with 2 strands of A, working stitches(es) over 1 strand.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 173. Fasten off. With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first ch; sc in each rem ch. Fasten off.

Row 2: Working over 1 strand of A, with 1 strand of A make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first sc, sc in each rem sc. Fasten off.

Note: Following chart and working in sc, work rem rows as indicated.

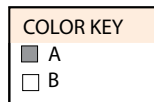
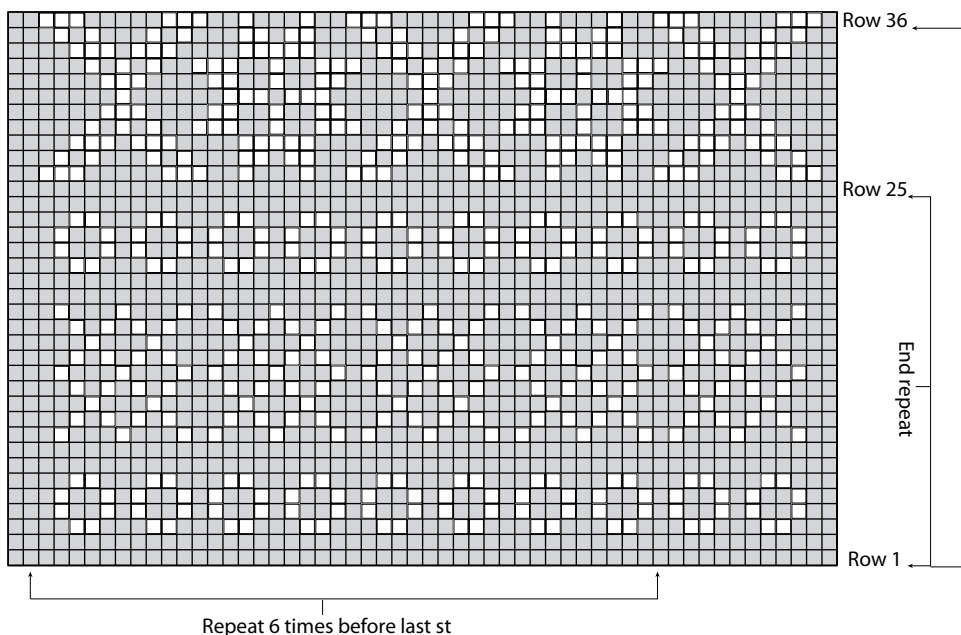
Rows 3–36: Work rows 3–36.

Rows 37–144: [Work rows 1–36] 4 times.

Rows 145–169: Rep rows 1–25.

FRINGE

Tie 8 yarn ends tog for each knot of Fringe. Tie knots evenly spaced across each long edge of afghan. Trim ends even. ■



Cozy Evening Chart



SPANISH TILES

Design by Tammy Hildebrand

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 43 x 57 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 2 skeins each #256 carrot (A), #406 med. thyme (B) and #321 gold (C)
 - 1 skein #376 burgundy (D)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Large Motif = 7 x 7 inches



INSTRUCTIONS

LARGE MOTIF

Make 48.

Rnd 1 (RS): With D, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; [sc in ring, ch 7] 8 times; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Working over any sc, join B with sl st in ring; ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp*), dc in same sp; *keeping next ch-7 sp to front and working over next sc, in ring work (dc, ch 1, dc); rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (8 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, ch 2 (*counts as a hdc*), in same sp work (hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc); in each rem ch-1 sp work (2 hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc); join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: With C, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-7 sp on rnd 1 and in corresponding ch-2 sp on rnd 3 at same time; sk next hdc, in sp between next 2 hdc work (sc, ch 5, sc)—*point made*; *sc in next ch-7 sp on rnd 1 and in corresponding ch-2 sp on rnd 3 at same time, sk next hdc, in sp between next 2 hdc work (sc, ch 5, sc)—*point made*; rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in first sc. (8 points) Fasten off.

Rnd 5: Working behind points, join A with sl st between 2 sc of any point in same sp on rnd 3 as sc made; ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), in same sp work (dc, ch 1, 2 dc); keeping ch-5 sps to front, sk next sc, sc in next sc, sk next sc; *in sp between 2 sc of next point work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); sk next sc, sc in next sc, sk next sc; rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 ch-1 sps) Fasten off.

Rnd 6: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-5 sp on rnd 4 and in corresponding ch-1 sp on rnd 5 at same time; in next sc work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc); *sc in next ch-5 sp on rnd 4 and in corresponding ch-1 sp on rnd 5 at same time, in next sc work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc); rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.



Classics Updated

Rnd 7: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of first ch of any ch-2; ch 2, working in back lps only, sc in next ch, hdc in next 2 sts, 2 dc in next st; hdc in next 2 sts; *sc in next ch, ch 2, sc in next ch, hdc in next 2 sts, 2 dc in next st, hdc in next 2 sts; rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in first sc. (64 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 8: With C, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any ch-2 sp; ch 2, sc in same sp; sk next st, sc in next 6 sts, sk next st; *in next ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc), sk next st, sc in next 6 sts, sk next st; rep from * 6 times; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends.



SMALL MOTIF

Make 35.

Rnd 1 (RS): With A, ch 3; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 15 dc in ring; join with sl st in back lp of 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 2: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in same lp as joining; working in back lps only, sc in next 2 dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; *sc in next 3 dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With D, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any corner ch-2 sp; ch 2, sc in same sc—*beg corner made*; [ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next sc] twice; ch 1, in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; [ch 1, sk next st, sc in next st] twice, ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Working behind corner ch-2 sps on rnd 3, join A with sl st in any corner ch-2 sp on rnd 2; ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp*), dc in same sp; [sl st in next sc on rnd 3, working behind next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next sk sc on rnd 2] 3 times; sl st in next sc; *in next corner ch-2 sp on rnd 2 work (dc, ch 1, dc)—*corner made*; [sl st in next sc on rnd 3, working behind next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next sk sc on rnd 2] 3 times; sl st in next sc; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Fasten off, leaving a 12-inch end for sewing. Weave in other end.

TRIANGLE MOTIF

Make 24.

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 3; 10 hdc in 3rd ch from hook (*beg 2 sk chs count as a hdc*). (11 hdc) Fasten off.

Row 2: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs of beg 3 sk chs of row 1; sc in next 4 hdc, in next hdc work (sc, ch 2, sc); sc in last 5 hdc. (12 sc) Fasten off.

Row 3: With D, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first sc on row 2; [ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next sc] twice; ch 1, sk next sc, in next ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc); [ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 3 times. (8 sc) Fasten off.

Row 4: Join A with sl st in first sc on row 3; working behind next ch-1 sp on row 3, 2 dc in next sk sc on row 2, [working behind next ch-1 sp, 2 dc

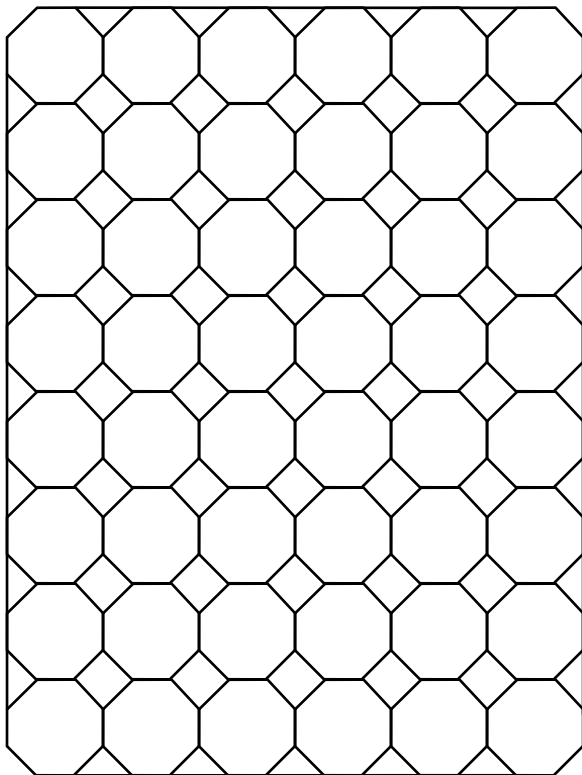
in next sk sc, sl st in next sc on row 3] 3 times; in next ch-2 sp on row 2 work (2 hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc); sl st in next sc on row 3, [working behind next ch-1 sp on row 3, 2 dc in next sk sc on row 2, sl st in next sc on row 3] 3 times.

Fasten off, leaving a 12-inch end for sewing. Weave in other ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for placement, join Large Motifs in 8 rows of 6 Large Motifs each. To join Large Motifs, hold 2 Large Motifs with RS tog, carefully matching sts; working in back lps only and with C, sew Motifs tog across 1 side. Join Motifs in rows in same manner. Then sew rows tog, making sure all 4-corner junctions are firmly joined.

Referring to diagram, join Small Motifs to Large Motifs in openings between Large Motifs in same manner. Join Triangle Motifs in openings around outer edge in same manner.



**Peruvian Tiles
Assembly Diagram**

BORDER

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join C with sl st in ch-2 sp in corner indicated on diagram, ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 2 dc in same sp; *dc in next 8 sts, dc in center of motif joining, working in ends of rows on next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next 3 rows, 2 sc in next row; sc in center sp, 2 sc in next row; sc in next 3 rows, dc in center of next motif joining; rep from * 6 times; [dc in next 8 sts, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp] twice; **dc in next 8 sts, dc in center of next motif joining, working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next 3 rows, 2 sc in next row; sc in center sp, 2 sc in next row; sc in next 3 rows, dc in center of next motif joining; rep from ** 4 times; [dc in next 8 sts, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp] twice; ***dc in next 8 sts, dc in center of next motif joining, working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next 3 rows, 2 sc in next row; sc in center sp, 2 sc in next row; sc in next 3 rows, dc in center of next motif joining; rep from *** 6 times; [dc in next 8 sts, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp] twice; ****dc in next 8 sts, dc in center of next motif joining, working in ends of rows of next Triangle Motif in sps formed by edge sts, sc in next 3 rows, 2 sc in next row; sc in center sp, 2 sc in next row; sc in next 3 rows, dc in center of next motif joining; rep from **** 4 times; dc in next 8 sts, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp; dc in next 8 sts; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

- Large Motif
- ◇ Small Motif
- △ Triangle Motif

← Join C here
for Border

CABLE BORDER BEAUTY

Design by Karen J. Hay

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Deluxe Chunky bulky (chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/120 yds/100g per hank):
14 hanks #71661 green
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In cable pattern: 14 sts = 5 inches

In X-st pattern: 12 sts = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Front post treble crochet (fptr): Yo twice, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times.

Back post treble crochet (bptr): Yo twice, insert hook from back to front to back around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times.

Cross-stitch (X-st): Sk st indicated, dc in next st, working over post of dc just made, dc in sk st.

INSTRUCTIONS

LOWER CABLE BORDER

Row 1 (WS): Ch 13; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch, turn. (12 sc)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 2, dc in first sc, [sk next 2 sc, **fptr** (see *Special Stitches*) around post of each of next 2 sc, fptr around post of each of 2 sk sc] twice; fptr around post of each of next 2 sc, dc in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, dc in first dc, [sk next 2 sts, **bptr** (see *Special Stitches*) around post of each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around post of each of 2 sk sts] twice; bptr around post of each of next 2 sts, dc in last dc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, dc in first dc, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around post of each of next 2 sts, fptr around post of 2 sk sts] twice; fptr around post of next 2 sts, dc in last dc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 2, dc in first dc, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around post of each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around post of 2 sk sts] twice; bptr around post of each of next 2 sts, dc in last dc, turn.

Rows 6–75: [Work rows 4 and 5] 35 times. At end of row 75, do not turn.

CENTER

Row 1 (WS): Working across long edge of border in ends of rows, sk 3 rows, 2 sc in end of each of next 4 rows; *sc in end of next row, 2 sc in end of each of next 3 rows; rep from * 15 times; sk last 4 rows; working in unused lps of beg ch of border, dc in first lp, bptr around next 2 post sts in row 2 of Cable Border, [sk 2 sts, bptr around next 2 post sts in row 2 of Cable Border, bptr around 2 sk post sts in row 2 of Cable Border] twice; dc in last st, turn.

Row 2 (RS): Ch 2, dc in first dc, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in next st; ***X-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 2 sts; rep from * to last 12 sts; dc in next st, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; fptr around each of next 2 sts, dc in last dc, turn. (60 X-sts)

Row 3: Ch 2, dc in first dc, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; bptr around each of next 2 sts, dc in next st; *X-st in



Classics Updated

next 2 sts; rep from * to last 12 sts; dc in next st, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Rep rows 2 and 3 until piece measures about 5½ inches, ending with a WS row.

UPPER CABLE BORDER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 2, dc in first dc, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in next dc, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (12 sts)

Row 2: Ch 2, dc in first dc, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.



Row 3: Ch 2, dc in first dc, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc; bend Cable slightly; working in sts of last row of Center, sc in next 4 sts, turn.

Row 4: Working in sts of Cable Border, dc in first dc, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 2, dc in first st, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Rows 6 & 7: Rep rows 4 and 5.

Row 8: Rep row 4.

Row 9: Ch 2, dc in first st, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, working on Center, sc in next 2 sts, turn.

Row 10: Working in sts of border, dc in first st, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Row 11: Ch 2, dc in first dc, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Rows 12–67: [Work rows 4–11] 7 times.

Rows 68–71: [Work rows 4 and 5] twice.

Row 72: Ch 2, dc in first dc, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Row 73: Ch 2, dc in first dc, fptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, fptr around each of next 2 sts, fptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc, turn.

Row 74: Ch 2, bptr around each of next 2 sts, [sk next 2 sts, bptr around each of next 2 sts, working behind bptr just made, bptr around each of 2 sk sts] twice; dc in last dc.

Fasten off, leaving a long end for sewing.

FINISHING

Bend border ends slightly; with tapestry needle, carefully sew sts of row 74 to sts on row 1 of Lower Cable Border. Weave in all ends. ■

CELTIC CABLES

Design by Joyce Nordstrom

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 49 x 57 inches

MATERIALS

- TLC Essentials medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/285 yds/170g per skein):
9 skeins #2672 light thyme
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Panel = 16 inches wide

SPECIAL STITCHES

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

Front post treble crochet (fptr): Yo twice, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times.

Popcorn (pc): 4 dc around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated on row below, drop lp from hook and insert hook in first dc made, draw dropped lp through st on hook; ch 1 to tighten.

INSTRUCTIONS

PANEL

Make 3.

Foundation row (RS): Ch 49; hdc in 3rd ch from hook and in next 10 chs, ch 3, sk next 2 chs, sl st in next ch, ch 3, sk next 2 chs, hdc in next 15 chs,



ch 3, sk next 2 chs, sl st in next chs, ch 3, sk next 2 chs, hdc in last 11 chs, turn.

Row 1: Ch 2, dc in first 11 hdc, ch 2, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, hdc in next 15 hdc, ch 2, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, hdc in last 11 hdc, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, hdc in first 2 hdc; **fpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around post of each of next 3 hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 4 hdc; sk next 3 sts on 2nd row

Classics Updated

below, **fptr** (see *Special Stitches*) around post of each of next 2 hdc; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next hdc; working in front of previous fptr, fptr around posts of first and 2nd sk hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind last fptr made, hdc in next 4 hdc, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around post of each of next 3 hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in last 2 hdc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, hdc in first 11 sts, ch 2, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, hdc in next 15 hdc, ch 2, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, hdc in last 11 hdc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, hdc in first 2 hdc; fpdc around fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; sk next fpdc on 2nd row below, fpdc around each of next 2 fpdc, working in front of fpdc just made, fpdc around sk fpdc; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 3 hdc; fptr around each of next 2 fptr on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next 3 hdc; fptr around each of next 2 fptr on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next 3 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; sk next fpdc on 2nd row below, fpdc around each of next 2 fpdc, working in front of fpdc, fpdc in sk fpdc; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in last 2 hdc, turn.

Row 5: Rep row 3.

Row 6: Ch 2, hdc in first 2 hdc; fpdc around fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around each of next 3 fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around

next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp; fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fptr around each of next 2 fptr on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next 2 hdc; **pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in next hdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fptr around each of next 2 fptr on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp; fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around each of next 3 fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in last 2 hdc, turn.

Rows 7 & 8: Rep rows 3 and 4.

Row 9: Rep row 3.

Row 10: Ch 2, hdc in first 2 hdc; fpdc around fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around each of next 3 fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp; fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 4 hdc; sk next 3 sts on 2nd row below, fptr around each of next 2 fptr; on working row, sk 2 hdc behind fptr, hdc in next hdc, working in front of previous fptr, fptr around first and 2nd sk fptr; on working row, sk hdc behind last fptr made, hdc in next 4 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, fpdc around post of next hdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around each of next 3 fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk 3 hdc behind fpdc, hdc in next 2 hdc; fpdc around next fpdc on 2nd row below; on working row, sk hdc behind fpdc, hdc in last 2 hdc, turn.

Rows 11–146: [Work rows 3–10] 17 times. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Continued on page 77



NEW WAVES WRAP-GHAN

Design by Darla Sims

SKILL LEVEL

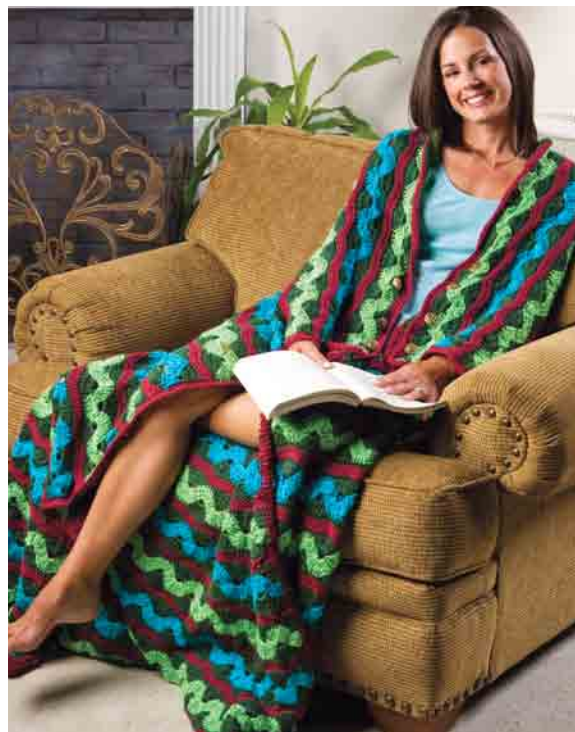


FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 60 x 74 inches

MATERIALS

- Caron Simply Soft medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/330 yds/170g per skein):
 - 11 skeins #9707 dark sage (A)
 - 4 skeins #9723 raspberry (D)
- Caron Simply Soft Brites medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/330 yds/170g per skein):
 - 7 skeins #9607 limelight (B)
 - 6 skeins #9608 blue mint (C)
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- 10 gold-tone 1-inch buttons
- Sewing needle and matching thread



Top edge is buttoned to form sleeves that keep arms warm; wear it on top for even cozier coverage.

GAUGE

1 wave rep = 3 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Shell: 9 tr in st indicated.

INSTRUCTIONS

STRIP A

Make 11.

Row 1 (RS): With C, ch 192 very loosely; sc in 2nd ch from hook; *sk next 4 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitch*) in next ch; sk next 4 chs, sc in next ch; rep from * across; ch 4 (*counts as a tr*); working on opposite side in unused lps of beg ch, 4 tr in unused lp of ch at base of first sc; sc in unused lp of ch at base of next shell: *shell in

unused lp of ch at base of next sc; sc in unused lp of ch at base of next shell; rep from * to unused lp of ch at base of last sc; 5 tr in unused lp. (37 shells) Fasten off.

Row 2: Hold piece with RS facing you; join A with sl st in first sc of row 1; ch 4 (*counts as a tr*), 4 tr in same sc; *sk next 3 tr, sc in next 3 tr, sk next 3 tr, working over next sc, shell in same sp as sc made; rep from * 17 times; sk next 3 tr, sc in next 3 tr, sk next 3 tr, 5 tr in next sc. Fasten off.

Row 3: Hold piece with RS facing you and unworked edge of row 1 at top; with A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 4th ch of beg ch-4 at right-hand

Continued on page 78



STAR SPANGLED

Design by Susan Lowman

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 41 x 53 inches

MATERIALS

- Patons Classic Merino Wool medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/223 yds/100g per ball):
 - 4 balls #00201 winter white (A)
 - 5 balls #00207 rich red (B)
 - 4 balls #00216 navy (C)
- Size J/10/6mm afghan hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Block = 6¾ x 6 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning cluster (beg cl): Ch 2, dc in st indicated.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in sp or st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Extended dc (edc): Yo, insert hook in st indicated, draw lp through, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

PATTERN NOTE

When changing color in middle of row, always drop old color to back left on first half of rows and to back right on second half of rows, crossing over next color to be used to eliminate holes.

INSTRUCTIONS

WHITE BLOCK

Make 6.

Row 1 (RS): With afghan hook and A, ch 19; insert hook in back bump of 2nd ch from hook and draw up lp; *insert hook in back bump of next ch and draw up lp; rep from * across. (19 lps on hook) To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; *yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; rep from * across until 1 lp remains on hook.

Row 2: Sk first vertical bar; *insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; rep from * across. (19 lps on hook) To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; *yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; rep from * across until 1 lp remains on hook.

Rows 3–15: Rep row 2.

Bind-off row: Sk first vertical bar; *insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp, draw lp through lp on hook—*sl st made*; rep from * across. Fasten off and weave in ends.





RED BLOCK

Make 6.

With B, work same as White Block.



RED STAR BLOCK

Make 6.

Rows 1 & 2: Rep rows 1 and 2 of White Block.

Row 3: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop A to back of work and pick up B; with B, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp, drop B

to back of work; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 9 times; drop A; with B, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp, drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop A to back of work, overlapping B; with B, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Row 4: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Row 5: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop B; with A, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times.

Row 6: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and

draw up lp] 9 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times.

Row 7: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 6 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 6 times.

Row 8: Rep row 6.

Row 9: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 11 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 11 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Row 10: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] twice; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 13 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 13 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times.

Row 11: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 6 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 6 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times.

Row 12: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 8 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 8 times.

Row 13: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 8 times; drop A; with B, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 9 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 8 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times.

Rows 14 & 15: Rep row 2 of White Block.

Bind-off row: Rep bind-off row of White Block. Fasten off and weave in all ends.



WHITE STAR BLOCK

Make 6.

Work same as Red Star Block, reversing colors A and B.



STRIPED BLOCK

Make 5.

Row 1 (RS): With afghan hook and A, ch 19; insert hook in back bump of 2nd ch from hook and draw up lp; *insert hook in back bump of next ch and draw up lp; rep from * across. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; *yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; rep from * until 2 lps rem on hook; drop B to back of work; pick up A; with A, yo and draw through last 2 lps on hook.

Row 2: Sk first vertical bar; *insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; rep from * across. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; *yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; rep from * until 2 lps rem on hook; drop A; with B, yo and draw through last 2 lps on hook.

Row 3: Sk first vertical bar; *insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; rep from * across. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; *yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; rep from * until 2 lps rem on hook; drop B to back of work; pick up A; with A, yo and draw through last 2 lps on hook.

Rows 4–15: [Work rows 2 and 3] 6 times. At end of row 15, do not change colors.

Bind-off row: Rep bind-off row of White Block. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

STAR & STRIPES BLOCK

Make 6.

Rows 1 & 2: Rep rows 1 and 2 of Striped Block.

Row 3: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B to back of work and pick up C; with C, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; drop C to back of work; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 9 times; drop B; with C, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp, drop C; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B to back of work, overlapping C; with C, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, drop C, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times; drop B, overlapping C; with C, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, drop C, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B; with A, yo and draw through last 2 lps on hook.

Row 4: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times;



drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Row 5: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop B; with A, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times.

Row 6: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 9 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times.

Row 7: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 6 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 6 times.

Row 8: Rep row 6.

Row 9: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 11 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 4 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 11 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo,

draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Row 10: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] twice; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 13 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 13 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times.

Row 11: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 6 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 5 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 6 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times.

Row 12: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 7 times; drop A; with B, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 3 times; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 8 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 7 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 3 times; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 8 times.

Row 13: Sk first vertical bar; [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 8 times; drop A; with B, insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp; drop B; with A, [insert hook under next vertical bar and draw up lp] 9 times. To work lps off hook, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 8 times; drop A, overlapping B; with B, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook; drop B, overlapping A; with A, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 9 times.

Rows 14 & 15: Rep row 2 of White Block.

Bind-off row: Rep bind-off row of White Block. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

Edging

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold 1 Block with RS facing you; with C, make slip knot on J crochet hook and join with sc in first sl st on bind-off row, sc in same st and in next

Classics Updated

16 sl sts, 2 sc in last sl st; working across next side in ends of rows, 2 sc in row 15, sc in next 13 rows, 2 sc in row 1; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 2 sc in first unused lp; sc in next 16 lps, 2 sc in last unused lp; working across next side in ends of rows, 2 sc in row 1; sc in next 13 rows, 2 sc in row 15; join with sl st in first sc. (74 sc) Fasten off.

Rnd 2: With A, make slip knot on J hook and join with sc in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of first sc of rnd 1; sc in same lp; working in back lps only, sc in next 18 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 15 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 18 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 15 sc, 2 sc in next sc; join with sl st in first sc. (82 sc) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With B, make slip knot on J hook and join with sc in back lp of first sc on rnd 2; sc in same lp; working in back lps only, sc in next 20 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 17 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 20 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc; sc in next 17 sc, 2 sc in next sc; join with sl st in first sc. (90 sc) Fasten off, leaving an 18-inch end for sewing. Weave in other ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to photo for placement, join Blocks tog in 7 rows of 5 Blocks each. To join Blocks, hold 2 Blocks with WS tog; with tapestry needle and B, sew Blocks tog. Join Blocks tog in rows; then join rows tog in same manner, making sure all 4-corner junctions are firmly joined.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; with B, make slip knot on J hook and join with sc in first sc in upper right-hand corner; 2 sc in same sc; *sc in each sc across to next joining, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 joined sc on working Block and next Block; rep from * across, working 3 sc in each corner; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next sc, ch 1, 3 sc in same sc; sc in each sc around, working 3 sc in each corner and **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in center of top and bottom edges; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Hold piece with RS facing you; with C, make slip knot on J hook and join with sc in 2nd sc of any corner; 2 sc in same sc; sc in each sc around, working 3 sc in center sc of each corner; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 4: Beg cl (see *Special Stitches*) in same sc as joining; ch 1, in each of next 2 sc work **[cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1]; *sk next sc, cl in next sc; ch 1; rep from * across to next corner; sk next sc*; in each of next 3 sc work (cl, ch 1); rep from * around, ending final rep at **; join with sl st in top of beg dc cl. (284 cls)

Rnd 5: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, ch 4 (counts as a *hdc and a ch-2 sp*); *hdc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; rep from * around, working (hdc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2) in center of each corner; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-4. (284 hdc)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, work beg cl, ch 1, in same ch-2 sp work [cl, ch 1] twice; *dc dec in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; rep from * around, working [cl, ch 1] 3 times in each corner ch-2 sp; join with sl st in top of beg cl. (292 cls)

Rnd 7: Work same as rnd 5. (292 hdc)

Rnd 8: Work same as rnd 6. (300 cls)

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 9: Hold piece with RS facing you; with A, make slip knot on J hook and join with sl st in first ch-1 sp on rnd 8, ch 2 (counts as a *hdc*), hdc in same ch-1 sp; ch 1, 2 hdc in center dc cl, ch 1, 2 hdc in next ch-1 sp; 2 hdc in each ch-1 sp around, working

Continued on page 78



STAINED GLASS WINDOW AFGHAN

Design by Melody MacDuffee

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 60 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 4 skeins #312 black (A)
 - 1 skein each #886 blue (B), #512 turqua (C), #364 light mint (D), #321 gold (E), #256 carrot (F) and #320 cornmeal (G)
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

20 sc = 5 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each tr on hook, tr around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of 2 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

SQUARE

Make 12.

Center

Rnd 1 (RS): With A, ch 5; join with sl st to form ring; ch 1, 8 sc in ring; join in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Join B with sl st in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of any sc; 2 sc in same lp as joining; working in back lps only, 2 sc in each rem sc; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (16 sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining; working in back lps only, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in next sc, 2 sc in

next sc] 7 times; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (24 sc) Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join C with sl st in same lp as joining of previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lp of next sc; working in back lps only, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc] 7 times; join with sl st in first sc. (32 sc) Fasten off.

Note: On following round, do not skip single crochet behind treble crochet.

Rnd 5: Join A in back lp of any sc; ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lps only of next 3 sc, [tr in **front lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of next sc on rnd 1, on working rnd, sc in next 4 sc] 7 times; tr in front lp of next sc on rnd 1; join with sl st in first sc. (40 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join D with sl st in back lp of any tr; ch 1, sc in same lp; dc in front lp of sc on rnd 4 behind tr, 2 dc in front lp of next sc on rnd 4; dc in front lp of next 2 sc on rnd 4, [sc in back lp of next tr, dc in front lp of sc on rnd 4 behind tr, 2 dc in front lp of next sc on rnd 4, dc in front lp of next 2 sc on rnd 4] 7 times; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (48 sts) Fasten off.

Classics Updated

Note: On following rnd, do not sk st behind cl.

Rnd 7: Join A with sl st in same lp as joining of previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lp of next 2 sts, **cl** (see *Special Stitch*) around post of tr to right on rnd 5 and around post of next tr on rnd 5; *on working rnd, sc in back lp of next 6 sts, cl around post of same tr on rnd 5 as last tr of last cl made and around post of next tr on rnd 5; rep from * 6 times; on working rnd, sc in back lp of next 3 sts; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (56 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 8: Join G with sl st in any cl; ch 1, sc in same cl; *dc in front lp of next 3 sts on rnd 6, 2 dc in front lp of next st on rnd 6; dc in front lp of next 2 sts on rnd 6, on working rnd, sc in next cl; rep from * 5 times; dc in front lp of next 3 sts on rnd 6, 2 dc in front lp of next st on rnd 6; dc in front lp of next 2 sts on rnd 6; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (64 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 9: Join A with sl st in back lp of first dc of rnd 8; ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lp of next 6 dc; *dc around post of each tr of next cl on rnd 7, on working rnd, sk next sc, sc in back lp of next 7 dc; rep from * 6 times; dc around post of each tr of next cl on rnd 7; on working rnd, sk next sc; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (72 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 10: Join E with sl st in back lp of first dc of any 2-dc group on previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same lp; *working between same dc and next dc, dc in front lp of sk sc on rnd 8, on working rnd, sc in back lp of next dc, dc in front lp of next 7 sts on rnd 8, sc in back lp of next dc; rep from * 6 times; working between same dc and next dc, dc in front lp of sk sc on rnd 8, on working rnd, sc in back lp of next dc, dc in front lp of next 7 sts on rnd 8; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (80 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 11: Join A with sl st in same lp as joining of previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lp of next 3 sts, tr around post of dc to right on rnd 9, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr; *sc in back lp of next st, tr around post of next dc on rnd 9, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in back lp of next 7 sts, tr around post of next dc on rnd 9, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr; rep from * 6 times; sc in back lp of next st, tr around post of next dc on rnd 9, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in back lp of next 3 sts; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (80 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 12: Join F with sl st in back lp of first tr on previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same lp; *2 sc in back lp of next sc, sc in back lp of next tr, dc in front lp of next 7 sts on rnd 10, on working rnd, sc in back lp of next tr; rep from * 6 times; 2 sc in back lp of next sc, sc in back lp of next tr, dc in front lp of next 7 sts on rnd 10; join with sl st in back lp of first sc. (88 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 13: Join A in back lp of first sc of any 2-sc group on previous rnd, ch 1, sc in same lp and in back lp of next 3 sts, tr around post of tr to right on rnd 11, *on current rnd, sk st behind tr, sc in back lp of next st, 2 sc in back lp of next st, sc in back lp of next st, tr around post of next tr on rnd 11, on current rnd, sk st behind tr, sc in back lp of each of next 5 sts, tr around post of tr to right on rnd 11, sc in back lp of each of next 4 sts, tr around post of next tr on rnd 11**, on current rnd, sk st behind tr, sc in back lp of each of next 6 sts, tr around post of tr to right on rnd 11, rep from * 3 times, ending last rep at **, on current rnd, sk st behind tr, sc in back lp of each of next 2 sts, join in first sc. (92 sts) Fasten off.

Corner Motifs

First Corner Motif

Row 1 (WS): Hold Center with WS facing you; join B with sl st in first sc of any 4-sc group between tr; sl st in next sc, ch 3, sl st in next 2 sc, turn.

Row 2 (RS): Ch 1, sk first sl st, working over next sl st, sc in same sc on rnd 13 as sl st made, 5 sc in next ch-3 lp; working over next sl st, sc in same sc on rnd 13 as sl st made. Fasten off.

Row 3 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; join C with sl st in same sc rnd 13 as first sl st of row 1 made; in first sc of row 2 work (sc, hdc, dc, hdc, sc); sl st in next 2 sc, in next sc work (sc, hdc, dc, hdc, sc); sl st in next 2 sc, in next sc work (sc, hdc, dc, hdc, sc); sl st in same sc on rnd 13 as last sl st of row 1 made. Fasten off.

Row 4 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; join D with sl st in back lp of tr before first sc worked on rnd 13; working in back lps only, sl st in first sc on row 3, sc in next hdc, 3 sc in next dc; sc in next 2 sts, sl st in next 2 sl sts, sc in next 2 sts, 3 sc in next dc; sc in next 2 sts, sl st in next 2 sl sts, sc in next 2 sts, 3 sc in next dc; sc in next hdc, sl st in next sc and in next tr on rnd 13.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.



Classics Updated

2nd Corner Motif

Row 1 (WS): Hold Center with WS facing you; sk next 18 sts on rnd 13 from First Corner Motif, join B with sl st in next sc; sl st in next sc, ch 3, sl st in next 2 sc, turn.

Rows 2–4: Rep rows 2–4 of First Corner Motif. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

3rd Corner Motif

Row 1 (WS): Hold Center with WS facing you; sk next 18 sts on rnd 13 from 2nd Corner Motif; join B with sl st in next sc; sl st in next sc, ch 3, sl st in next 2 sc, turn.

Rows 2–4: Rep rows 2–4 of First Corner Motif. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

4th Corner Motif

Row 1 (WS): Hold Center with WS facing you; sk next 18 sts on rnd 13 from 3rd Motif; join B with sl st in next sc; sl st in next sc, ch 3, sl st in next 2 sc, turn.

Rows 2–4: Rep rows 2–4 of First Corner Motif. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join A in 3rd unworked st on rnd 13 to right of First Corner Motif; ch 1, sc in same st and in next st; *sk next 2 sts and first sc on row 4 of Corner Motif, sc in each of next 3 sc, dc in front lp of next sc on row 3 of First Corner Motif, tr in front lp of 4th dc on next 7-dc group on rnd 12, dc in same lp on row 3 of Corner Motif as last dc made, on row 4 of Corner Motif, sk next 5 sts behind 3 sts just made, sc in each of next 2 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 2 sc, dc in front lp of last sc of 7-st group on row 3, tr in same front lp on rnd 12 as last tr made, dc in same lp on row 3 of Corner Motif as last dc made; on row 4, sk next 5 sts behind 3 sts made, sc in each of next 3 sc, sk last 2 sts on row 4 and next 2 sc on rnd 13**, sc in each of next 14 sts; rep from * 3 times, ending last rep at **, sc in each of next 12 sts, join in first st. (132 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), dc in next 5 sts; ***dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts; dc in next 3 sts, 5 dc in next st—*corner made*; dc in next 3 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, dc in next 22 sts; rep from * twice; dc dec in next 2 sts; dc in next 3 sts, 5 dc in next st—*corner made*; dc in next 3 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, dc in next 18

sts; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (140 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Join F with sl st in 3rd dc of any corner; ch 3 (*counts as a sc and a ch-2 sp*), sc in same dc—*beg corner made*; *ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 4 times; ch 1, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; ch 1, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; ch 1, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; ch 1, sk next dc, in next sc work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; ch 1, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; ch 1, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; ch 1, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times; join with sl st in first ch of beg ch-2. (148 sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join A with sl st in any corner ch-2 sp, beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * to next corner; ch 1, sk next sc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; **ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from ** to next corner; ch 1, sk next sc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; ***ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from *** to next corner; ch 1, sk next sc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; ****ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from **** to beg ch-3; join with sl st in first ch of beg ch-3. (156 sts)

Rnd 5: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, 4 dc in same sp—*beg corner made*; *dc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-2 sp; 5 dc in corner ch-2 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (168 sts) Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Join Squares tog in 3 rows of 4 Squares each. Join Squares by working a Joining rnd. Beg by working rnd 6 on 1 Square.

Rnd 6: Join A in 3rd dc of any corner; ch 4 (*counts as a sc and a ch-3 sp*), sc in same dc—*beg corner made*; *ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from * to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; **ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from ** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ***ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from *** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from * to last

dc; ch 1, sk last dc; join with sl st in first ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off.

To join rem Squares, hold 2 Squares with WS tog and work a rnd 6 with one-sided joining or two-sided joining as follows:

Rnd 6 (one-sided joining): Join A in 3rd dc of any corner; ch 2 (*counts as a sc and a ch-1 sp*), hold WS of completed Square facing WS of working Square and carefully matching sts, sl st in corresponding corner ch-3 sp on completed Square, ch 1; on working Square, sc in same dc; *on completed Square, sl st in next ch-1 sp, on working Square, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from * to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, on completed Square, sl st in next corner ch-3 sp, ch 1; on working Square, sc in same dc; **ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from ** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ***ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from *** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from **** to last dc; ch 1, sk last dc; join with sl st in first ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnd 6 (two-sided joining): Join A in 3rd dc of any corner; ch 2 (*counts as a sc and a ch-1 sp*), hold WS of last completed Square facing WS of working Square and carefully matching sts, sl st in corresponding corner ch-3 sp on completed Square, ch 1; on working Square, sc in same dc; *on completed Square, sl st in next ch-1 sp, on working Square, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from * to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, sl st in center of Square joining, ch 1; on working Square, sc in same dc; **sl st in next ch-1 sp on next completed Square; on working Square, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from ** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, on completed Square, sl st in next corner ch-3 sp, ch 1; on working Square, sc in same dc; ***ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from *** to 2nd dc of next corner; ch 1, sk 2nd dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sk next dc, sc in next dc; rep from **** to last dc; ch 1, sk last dc; join with sl st in first ch of beg ch-2.



Fasten off and weave in all ends.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join C with sl st in upper right-hand corner ch-3 sp; ch 1 (*counts as a sc*), ch 2, sc in same sp; *ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; **ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from ** to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; ***ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from *** to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from **** to beg ch-1; join with sl st in beg ch-1. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Join A in any corner ch-2 sp, ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 4 dc in same sp—*beg corner made*; *dc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-2 sp; 5 dc in corner ch-2 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp to beg ch-3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

RIPPLING REFLECTIONS

Design by Anita Clocic

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 60 inches

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Galway medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/210 yds/100g per ball):
8 balls #144 brown (A)
- Plymouth Eros Extreme super bulky (super chunky) weight ladder yarn (3½ oz/98 yds/100g per skein):
4 skeins #117 earth variegated (B)
- Plymouth Jungle super bulky (super chunky) weight ribbon yarn (1¾ oz/61 yds/50g per ball):
5 balls #117 brown variegated (C)
- Plymouth Encore Chunky bulky (chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/143 yds/100g per ball):
3 balls #256 off-white (D)
- Plymouth Parrot super bulky (super chunky) weight ribbon yarn (1¾ oz/61 yds/50g per ball):
3 balls #117 brown variegated (E)
- Plymouth Baby Alpaca Grande super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/110 yds/100g per skein):
4 skeins #3317 pastel blue (F)
- Size M/13/9mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

2 dc = 1 inch

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 3 sts indicated; yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

Note: For A, use 2 strands held tog.

Row 1 (RS): With F, ch 114; 2 dc in 3rd ch from hook (*beg 2 sk chs count as a dc*); *dc in next 3 chs, [cl (*see Special Stitch*) in next 3 chs] twice; dc in next 3 chs, 3 dc in each of next 2 chs; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 chs, [cl in next 3 chs] twice; dc in next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs; change to C by drawing lp through; cut F, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to A by drawing lp through; cut C, turn.

Rows 5 & 6: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to D at end of row 6.

Row 7: Rep row 3.

Row 8: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 9 & 10: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 10.

Rows 11 & 12: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to B at end of row 12.

Rows 13 & 14: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 14.



Classics Updated

Rows 15 & 16: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to F at end of row 16.

Rows 17 & 18: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to C at end of row 18.

Rows 19 & 20: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to F at end of row 20.

Rows 21 & 22: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to E at end of row 22.

Row 23: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to A; cut E, turn.

Row 24: Rep row 4, changing to D at end of row.

Row 25: Rep row 3.

Row 26: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 27 & 28: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 28.

Row 29: Rep row 3, changing to E at end of row.

Row 30: Rep row 4, changing to F at end of row.

Rows 31 & 32: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to C at end of row 32.

Rows 33 & 34: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to F at end of row 34.

Rows 35 & 36: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 36.

Rows 37 & 38: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to B at end of row 38.

Rows 39 & 40: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 40.

Rows 41 & 42: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to D at end of row 42.

Row 43: Rep row 3.

Row 44: Ch 2, 2 dc in first dc; *dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; rep from * 5 times; dc in next 3 dc, [cl in next 3 sts] twice; dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

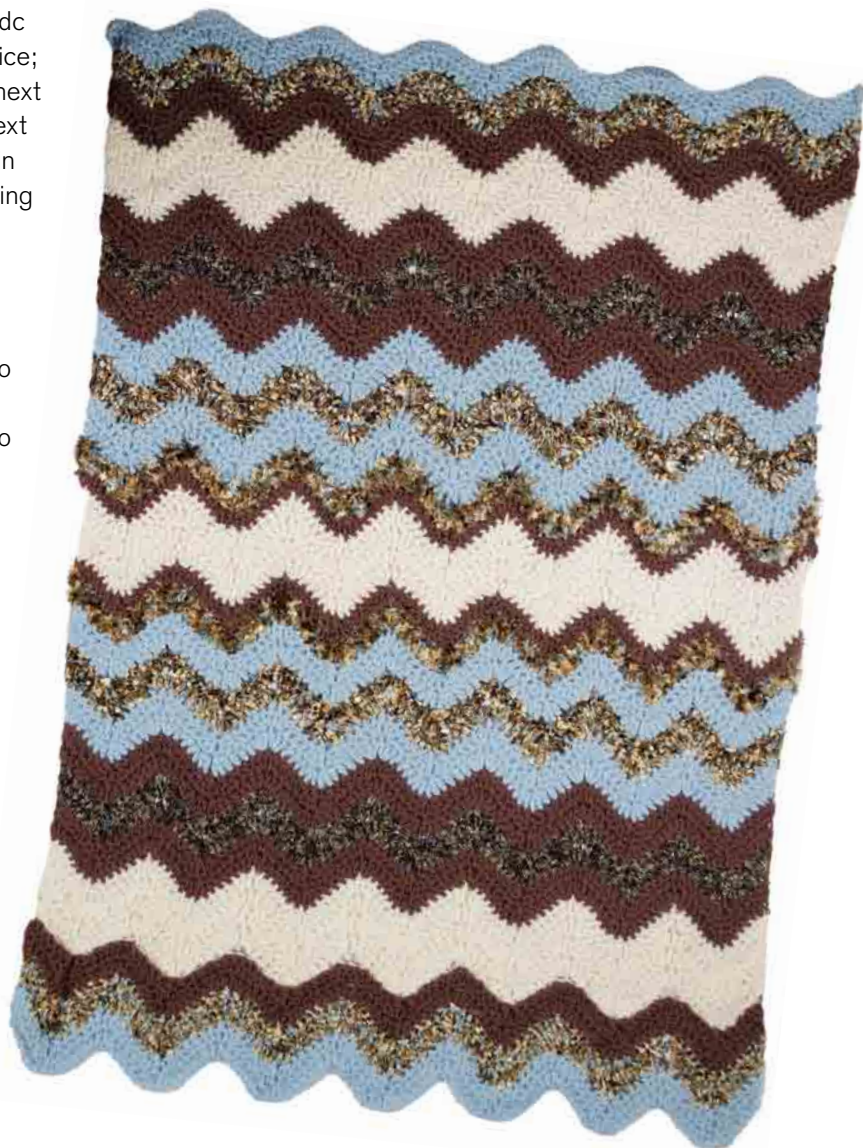
Rows 45 & 46: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to A at end of row 46.

Rows 47 & 48: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to C at end of row 48.

Rows 49 & 50: Rep rows 3 and 4, changing to F at end of row 50.

Rows 51 & 52: Rep rows 3 and 4. At end of row 52, do not change color.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



GRAMMA & GRANDBABIES

Design by Marty Miller

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 56 x 64 inches

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Encore medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/200 yds/100g per skein):
 - 4 skeins each #2764 champagne (A) and #175 jewel gold (B)
 - 3 skeins each #180 dark mauve (C) and #45 English fern (D)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1–4 = 5½ inches in diameter

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER Large Square

Rnd 1 (RS): With C, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 2 dc in ring; ch 1, [3 dc in ring, ch 1] 3 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 dc)

Rnd 2: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, in same sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*beg corner made*; ch 1; *in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*corner made*; ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; ch 1; *in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg



corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] twice; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] twice; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 5: Join D with sl st in ch-1 sp of any corner; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 3 times; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 3 times; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Classics Updated

Rnd 6: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 4 times; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 4 times; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 7: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 5 times; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 5 times; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 8: Join A with sl st in ch-1 sp of any corner; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 6 times; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 6 times; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 7 times; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 7 times; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 10: Join B with sl st in ch-1 sp of any corner; beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next

corner work (3 dc, ch 1); corner in next corner ch-1 sp; rep from * twice; ch 1, in each rem ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner work (3 dc, ch 1); corner in next corner ch-1 sp; rep from * twice; ch 1, in each rem ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnds 12 & 13: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 13.

Rnd 14: With C, rep rnd 10.

Rnds 15 & 16: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 16.

Rnd 17: With D, rep rnd 10.

Rnd 18: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off.

Rnd 19: With A, rep rnd 10.

Rnds 20–22: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 22.

Rnd 23: With B, rep rnd 10.

Rnds 24 & 25: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 25.

Rnd 26: With C, rep rnd 10.

Rnd 27: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off.

Rnd 28: With D, rep rnd 10.

Rnds 29–31: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 31.

Rnd 32: With A, rep rnd 10.

Rnds 33 & 34: Rep rnd 11. Fasten off at end of rnd 34.

Rnd 35: With B, rep rnd 10.

Rnd 36: Rep rnd 11.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

Small Square Square A

Rnd 1 (RS): With B, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 2 dc in ring; ch 1, [3 dc in ring, ch 1] 3 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 dc)
Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Join C with sl st in any ch-1 sp; ch 3, in same sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*beg corner made*; ch 1; *in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*corner made*; ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Join D with sl st in ch-1 sp of any corner;



Continued on page 79



ISLAND DREAM

Design by Marty Miller

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 50 x 50 inches

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Yesterday bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/110 yds/50g per skein):
15 skeins #1607 variegated
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

10 sc = 3½ inches

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (RS): Ch 4; in 4th ch from hook work (dc, ch 1, dc), turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), hdc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next

dc, ch 1, in sp formed by beg 3 sk chs work (hdc, dc), turn. (1 sc)

Row 3: Ch 3, in next ch-1 sp work (hdc, ch 1, sc); sc in next sc, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in sp formed turning ch-3 work (hdc, dc), turn. (3 sc)

Row 4: Ch 3, in next ch-1 sp work (hdc, ch 1, sc); sc in each sc to next ch-1 sp; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in sp formed by turning ch-3 work (hdc, dc), turn. (5 sc)

Rows 5–199: Rep row 4.

Row 200: Ch 3, hdc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, **sc dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sc; sc in each rem sc to last 2 sc; sc dec in last 2 sc; ch 1, in sp formed by turning ch-3 work (hdc, dc), turn.

Rows 201–297: Rep row 200. (3 sc at end of row 297)

Row 298: Ch 3, hdc in next ch-1 sp, draw up lp in each of next 3 sc, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook; ch 1, in next ch-1 sp work (hdc, dc), turn.

Row 299: Ch 2, dc in next sc, dc in sp formed by turning ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



TRIP AROUND THE WORLD GRANNY

Design by Susan Lowman

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 50 x 61 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 4 skeins #313 Aran (A)
 - 1 skein each #358 lavender (B), #530 orchid (C), #406 med. thyme (D), #631 light sage (E), #321 gold (F), #320 cornmeal (G), #778 lt. fuchsia (H) and #774 lt. raspberry (I)
- Red Heart Classic medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/190 yds/99g per skein):
 - 2 skeins #822 true blue (J)
 - 1 skein #827 lt. periwinkle (K)
- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1–8 = 6 inches in diameter

INSTRUCTIONS

SQUARE A

Make 12.

Rnd 1 (RS): With B, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 1, 8 sc in ring; join with sl st in first sc. (8 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rnds), in same sc work (dc, ch 3, 2 dc)—*beg corner made*; *dc in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of next sc, in next sc work (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in back lp of next sc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (20 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With C, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any corner ch-3 sp; 2 sc in same sp; *sc in next 2 dc, tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next 2 dc, 3 sc in next corner ch-3 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in next 2 dc, tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next 2 dc; join with sl st in first sc. (32 sts)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, in next sc work (dc, ch 3, dc)—*corner made*; *dc in next sc, [dc in back lp of next sc, dc in next sc] 3 times; in next sc work (dc, ch 3, dc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in next sc, [dc in back lp of next sc, dc in next sc] 3 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (36 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 5: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any corner ch-3 sp; 3 sc in same sp—*corner made*; *sc in next 2 dc, [tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next dc] 3 times; sc in next dc, 4 sc in next ch-3 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in next 2 dc, [tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next dc] 3 times; sc in next dc; join with sl st in first sc. (52 sts)

Rnd 6: Ch 3, 2 dc in next sc; ch 3—*corner ch-3 sp made*; 2 dc in next sc; *dc in next sc, [dc in back lp of next sc, dc in next sc] 5 times; 2 dc in next sc; ch 3—*corner ch-3 sp made*; 2 dc in next sc; rep from * twice; dc in next sc, [dc in back lp of next sc, dc in next sc] 5 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (60 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 7: With B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any corner ch-3 sp; 3 sc in same sp—*corner made*; *sc in next 3 dc, [tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below; on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next dc] 5 times; sc in next 2 dc, 4 sc in next corner ch-3 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in next 3 dc, [tr in unused lp of next sc on 2nd rnd below, on working rnd, sk dc behind tr, sc in next dc] 5 times; sc in next 2 dc; join with sl st in joining sc. (76 sts)



Classics Updated



Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in same sc as joining; 2 sc in each of next 2 sc—*corner made*; *sc in next 17 sts, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in next 16 sts; join with sl st in first sc. (84 sc) Fasten off and weave in all ends.

SQUARE B

Make 12.

Work same as Square A, substituting D for B and E for C.

SQUARE C

Make 12.

Work same as Square A, substituting F for B and G for C.

SQUARE D

Make 12.

Work same as Square A, substituting J for B and K for C.

SQUARE E

Make 14.

Work same as Square A, substituting H for B and I for C.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to chart for placement, join Squares tog in 9 rows of 7 Squares each. Join Squares by working a Joining rnd. Beg by working rnd 9 on 1 Square B.

Rnd 9: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd sc of any corner; *[ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 5—*corner sp made*; sc in next sc; rep from * twice; [ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 5—*corner sp made*; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

To join rem Squares, hold 2 Squares with WS tog and work a rnd 9 with one-sided joining or two-sided joining as follows:

Rnd 9 (one-sided joining): With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd sc of any corner; *[ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 5—*corner sp made*; sc in next sc; rep from * once; [ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 2; hold WS of completed Square facing WS of working Square and carefully match sts; on completed Square, sl st in corresponding corner ch-5 sp, ch 2, sc in next sc on working Square, [ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on completed Square, ch 1, on working Square, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 2,

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | C | D | E | D | C | B |
| C | D | E | A | E | D | C |
| D | E | A | B | A | E | D |
| E | A | B | C | B | A | E |
| A | B | C | D | C | B | A |
| E | A | B | C | B | A | E |
| D | E | A | B | A | E | D |
| C | D | E | A | E | D | C |
| B | C | D | E | D | C | B |

**Trip Around the World
Assembly Diagram**

sl st in next corner ch-5 sp on completed Square, ch 2, on working Square, join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 9 (two-sided joining): With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd sc of any corner; [ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 5—*corner sp made*, sc in next sc; [ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 2, hold WS of completed Square facing WS of working Square and carefully match sts; on completed Square, sl st in corresponding corner ch-5 sp, ch 2, on working Square, sc in next sc, [ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on completed Square, ch 1, on working Square, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 2, sl st around joining of Squares, ch 2, on working Square, sc in next sc, [ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on next completed Square, ch 1, on working Square, sk next sc, sc in next sc] 10 times; ch 2, sl st in corner ch-5 sp on completed Square, ch 2, on working Square, join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in ch-5 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 2, sc in same sp—*beg corner made*; *[ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, sc in next corner ch-5 sp on same Square; sc in next corner ch-5 sp on next Square; rep from * 5 times; [ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; **[ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, sc in next corner ch-5 sp on same Square; sc in next corner ch-5 sp on next Square; rep from ** 7 times; [ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; ***[ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, sc in next corner ch-5 sp on same Square; sc in next corner ch-5 sp on next Square; rep from *** 5 times; [ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; ****[ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2, sc in next corner ch-5 sp on same Square; sc in next corner ch-5 sp on next Square; rep from * 7 times; [ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp] 10 times; ch 2; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: With D, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in ch-2 sp in upper right-hand corner; *beg corner* in same sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1,

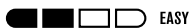
change to F by drawing lp through; cut D; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to J by drawing lp through; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to J; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to F; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to D; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to F; cut D; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to J; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to B; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut B; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to F; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to D; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 11 times; ch 1; *change* to F; cut D; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 11 times; ch 1, *change* to F; cut D; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to J; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to J; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to F; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to D; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 11 times; ch 1; *change* to F; cut D; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; *change* to J; cut F; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to B; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, *change* to H; cut B; ch 1, sc in next ch-2

Continued on page 81

HOT 'N' SPICY AFGHAN

Design by Lisa A. Pflug

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches, excluding tassels

MATERIALS

- Medium (worsted) weight yarn:
 - 17 oz orange (A)
 - 11 oz red (B)
 - 11 oz black (C)
 - 5 oz pink (D)
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

16 dc = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 4 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Large cluster (lg cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 7 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 8 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

PANEL A

Make 3.

Row 1 (RS): With B, ch 32; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next ch, [sk next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch, sk next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs] twice; sk next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch; sk next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs; change to A by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, **lg cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 7 sts; rep from * once; ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rows), 3 dc in first st; [sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next lg cl] twice; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in last cl; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc, [ch 3, lg cl in next 7 sts, ch 3, sc in next 3 dc] twice; ch 3, lg cl in next 7 sts; ch 3, sc in last 2 sc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc, [sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next lg cl, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc] twice; sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next lg cl; sk next 3 sts, sc in last 2 sc; change to A; cut B, turn.

Row 6: Ch 2, cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, lg cl in next 7 sts; rep from * once; ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Rows 7-90: [Work rows 3-6] 21 times. At end of row 90, fasten off.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; join C with sl st in cl in right-hand corner; ch 1, in same st work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; ch 2, sc in next 3 sc, ch 2, [sc in next lg cl, ch 2, sc in next 3 sc, ch 2] twice; in next cl work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; ch 3, working across next side in ends of rows, sk rows 89 and 90; *sc in next row, ch 3, sk next row, sc in top of cl at end of next row, ch 3, sk next 2 rows; rep from * to row 4; sc in end of row 4, ch 3, sk next row, sc in top of cl at end of next row, ch 3, in end of row 1 work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, [ch 2, sc in unused lp of ch at base of next 7-dc group, ch 2, sc in unused lps of next 3 chs at base of next 3 sc] twice; ch 2, sc in unused lp of ch at base of next 7-dc group, ch 2; working across next side in ends of rows, in end of row 1 work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; **ch

Continued on page 81



CARIBBEAN BREEZE

Design by Lisa A. Pflug

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 42 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Medium (worsted) weight yarn:
 - 18 oz turquoise (A)
 - 10 oz orange (B)
 - 5 oz lime (C)
 - 4 oz rust (D)
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

15 dc = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell (shell): In st indicated work 9 dc.

Beginning V-stitch (beg V-st): Ch 4, dc in st indicated.

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 1, dc).

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 164; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*); *sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch, sk next 3 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch; rep from * to last 8 chs; sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch, sk next 3 chs, 5 dc in last ch; change to C by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first dc, ch 5; *in next sc work **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*); ch 5; rep from * to last sc; V-st in last sc; ch 5, sc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs; change to A by drawing lp through; cut C, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first sc; *shell in ch-1 sp of next V-st; working over next ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below; rep from * to last V-st; shell in ch-1 sp of last V-st; sc in last sc; change to C; cut A, turn.

Row 4: Beg V-st (see *Special Stitches*) in first sc; *ch 5, V-st in next sc; rep from * across; change to A; cut C, turn.

Row 5: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), 4 dc in first dc; *working over next ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below, shell in ch-1 sp of next V-st; rep from * to last ch-5 sp; working over last ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below, 5 dc in sp formed by turning ch-4; change to D; cut A, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first dc, ch 5; *V-st in next sc; ch 5; rep from * to last sc; V-st in last sc; ch 5, sc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs; change to A by drawing lp through; cut old color, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in first sc; *shell in ch-1 sp of next V-st; working over next ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below; rep from * to last V-st; shell in ch-1 sp of last V-st; sc in last sc; change to D; cut old color, turn.

Row 8: Beg V-st in first sc; *ch 5, V-st in next sc; rep from * across; change to A; cut old color, turn.

Row 9: Ch 3, 4 dc in first dc; *working over next ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below, shell in ch-1 sp of next V-st; rep from * to last ch-5 sp; working over last ch-5 sp, sc in 5th dc of next shell on 2nd row below, 5 dc in sp formed by turning ch-4; change to B; cut old color, turn.

Row 10: Rep row 6.

Row 11: Rep row 7, changing to B at end of row.

Rows 12 & 13: Rep rows 8 and 9.

Rows 14–21: [Work rows 10–13] twice.

Row 22: Rep row 6.

Row 23: Rep row 7, changing to C at end of row.

Rows 24 & 25: Rep rows 8 and 9.



Classics Updated

Rows 26–29: Rep rows 6–9.

Row 30: Rep row 6.

Row 31: Rep row 7, changing to B at end of row.

Rows 32 & 33: Rep rows 8 and 9.

Rows 34–41: [Work rows 30–33] twice.

Row 42: Rep row 6.

Row 43: Rep row 7, changing to B at end of row.

Rows 44 & 45: Rep rows 8 and 9, changing to C at end of row 9.

Rows 46–89: Rep rows 2–45.

Rows 90–119: Rep rows 2–31. At end of row 119, do not change color.

Row 120: Ch 3, dc in first sc; *ch 2, sk next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, 3 dc in next sc; rep from * 18 times; ch 2, sk next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, 2 dc in last sc.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.



BORDER

Rnd 1 (WS): Hold piece with WS facing you and row 120 at top; join A with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 of row 120; ch 1, in same ch as joining work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; sc in next dc; *2 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next 3 dc; rep from * 18 times; 2 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next dc, in next dc work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 2 sc in each dc row and sc in each sc row to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps and sps of beg ch, in unused lp work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; *2 sc in next sp; sc in next unused lp, 2 sc in next sp; 3 sc in next unused lp; rep from * 18 times; 2 sc in next sp; sc in next unused lp, 2 sc in next sp; in next unused lp work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 2 sc in each dc row and sc in each sc row to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 2 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; join B with sl st in any corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, in same sp work corner; *sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc; change to A by drawing lp through; cut B.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 2 sc in next ch-1 sp—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; 2 sc in corner ch-1 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc; change to C by drawing lp through; cut A.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 2 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to first sc of next corner; 2 sc in first sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc; change to A; cut C.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 2 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to first sc of next corner; 2 sc in first sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc; change to D; cut A.

Rnd 6: Rep rnd 5. At end of rnd, change to A.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to first sc of next corner; 3 sc in first sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

PEACEFUL HARMONY

Design by Joyce Nordstrom

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 47 x 57 inches

MATERIALS

- Caron Simply Soft medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/330 yds/170g per skein):
 - 2 skeins each #9709 lt. country blue (A), #9703 bone (B), #9717 orchid (C) and #9739 soft green (D)
- Medium (worsted) weight yarn:
 - 10 oz tan (E)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: 20 sts = 5 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 7 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 8 lps on hook.

4-dc cluster (4-dc cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 4 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

3-dc cluster (3-dc cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 3 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (WS): With A, ch 187; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next ch; *sk next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch; sk next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs; rep from * to last 4 chs; sk next 3 chs, 4 dc in last ch; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.



Row 2 (RS): Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl (see *Special Stitches*) in next 7 sts; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * to last 4 sts; ch 3, 4-dc cl (see *Special Stitches*) in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rows), 3 dc in first st; *sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; rep from * to last ch-3 sp; sk last ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 sc; change to C by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, 3-dc cl (see *Special Stitches*) in next 3 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, cl; rep from * to last dc and turning ch-3; ch 3, sc in last dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Classics Updated

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc; *sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc; rep from * to last ch-3 sp; sk last ch-3 sp, 4 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3; change to D; cut C, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl in next 7 sts; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * to last 4 sts; ch 3, 4-dc cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 7: Rep row 3. At end of row, change to E by drawing lp through; cut D, turn.

Row 8: Rep row 4.

Row 9: Rep row 5. At end of row, change to A; cut E, turn.

Row 10: Rep 6.

Row 11: Rep row 3. At end of row, change to B; cut E, turn.

Row 12: Rep row 4.

Row 13: Rep row 5. At end of row, change to C; cut B, turn.

Row 14: Rep 6.

Row 15: Rep row 3. At end of row, change to D; cut C, turn.

Row 16: Rep row 4.

Row 17: Rep row 5. At end of row, change to E; cut D, turn.

Row 18: Rep 6.

Row 19: Rep row 3. At end of row, change to A; cut E, turn.

Row 20: Rep row 4.

Row 21: Rep row 5. At end of row, change to B; cut A, turn.

Row 22: Rep 6.

Rows 23–82: [Work rows 3–22] 3 times.

Rows 83–99: Rep rows 3–19.

Row 100: Ch 3, 3-dc cl in next 3 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, cl; rep from * to last dc and turning ch-3; ch 3, sc in last dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3. Do not turn.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 3, sc in same ch as last sc of row 100 made—*beg corner made*; ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, sc in row 90, ch 1; *in next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; sk next row, sc in next row, ch 1, in end of next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; rep from * 23 times; in next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; in next row work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, working across next side in sps formed by sk sts of beg ch, **in each of next 2 sps work [sc, ch 1] twice; sk next unused lp of next ch, sc in unused lp of next ch, ch 1; rep from ** 17 times; in next sp work [sc, ch 1] twice; in unused lp of next ch work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, in end of row 1 work [sc, ch 1] twice; sk next row, sc in next row, ch 1, in next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; ***in next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; sk next row, sc in next row, ch 1, in end of next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; rep from *** 23 times; in next row work [sc, ch 1] twice; working across row 100, in first st work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, [sc in next sc, ch 1] twice; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next cl; rep from **** 17 times; ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1; join with sl st in last sc of same row.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-3 sp; ch 1, sc in same sp; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; *sk next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-1 sp, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * around; join with sl st in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 2, working in back lps only, *sl st in next st or sp, ch 2, sk next st or sp; rep from * around; join with sl st in joining sl st.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



CONTEMPORARY PINWHEEL

Design by Elaine Bartlett

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 52 x 52 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (solids: 7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein; flecks: 5 oz/278 yds/141g per skein):
 - 4 skeins #400 grey heather (A)
 - 2 skeins each #336 warm brown (B) and #320 cornmeal (C)
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Square = 8 x 8 inches

INSTRUCTIONS

SQUARE

Make 36.

Row 1 (RS): With A and leaving a 24-inch end for sewing, ch 25; hdc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch, turn. (24 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 1, hdc in each hdc, turn.

Rows 3–6: Rep row 2.

Row 7: Ch 1, hdc in each hdc; changing to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Rows 8–13: Rep row 2.

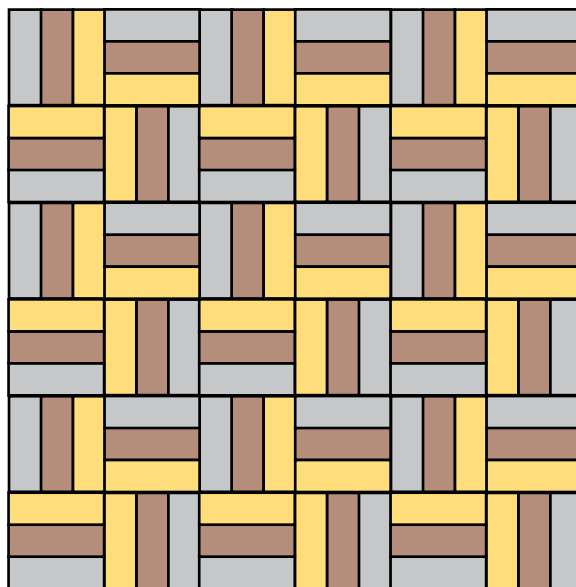
Row 14: Ch 1, hdc in each hdc; changing to C by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Rows 15–21: Rep row 2.

Fasten off, leaving a 24-inch end for sewing. Weave in all other ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for color placement, join Squares tog in 6 rows of 6 Squares each. To join Squares, hold 2 Squares with RS tog. Sew Squares tog using long ends; then sew rows tog in same manner.



Contemporary Pinwheel
Assembly Diagram

EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; with A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in upper right-hand corner; ch 2, sc in same sp—*beg corner made*; working across side in sts and ends of rows, work [sc, ch 1] 12 times across each Square to next outer corner; in outer work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; *working across next side in sts and in ends of rows, work [sc, ch 1] 12 times across each Square to next outer corner; in outer work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; rep from * once; working across

Continued on page 82



ROSE LATTICE

Design by Bonnie Pierce

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 60 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 4 skeins #661 frosty green (A)
 - 1 skein #657 dusty teal (B)
- Red Heart Classic medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/190 yds/99g per skein):
 - 3 skeins #735 lt. cassis (C)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Stitch markers



GAUGE

Motif = 8 x 8 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Roll stitch (roll st): Yo 15 times loosely, insert hook in st indicated, draw up lp, yo and draw through all 17 lps.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 3 dc in sp indicated, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Treble cluster (tr cl): Keeping last lp of each tr on hook, 3 tr in st indicated, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

MOTIF

Make 35.

Rnd 1 (RS): With C, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 1, 8 sc in ring; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, in same sc as joining work [roll st (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1] twice; in each rem sc work [roll st, ch 1] twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 roll sts) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Join B with sl st in ch-1 sp between any 2 roll sts; in same sp work [cl (see *Special Stitches*), ch 3, tr cl (see *Special Stitches*), ch 3, cl]—corner made; *ch 4, sk next 2 roll sts, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, sk next 2 roll sts, in next ch-1 sp work (cl, ch 3, tr cl, ch 3, cl)—corner made; rep from * twice; ch 4, sk next 2 roll sts, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, sk next 2 roll sts; join with sl st in first cl. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join A with sl st in first cl of any corner; *ch 3, in each of next 2 ch-3 sps work [sl st, ch 3] twice; sl st in next cl, 4 sc in each of next 2 ch-4 sps; sl st in next cl; rep from * twice; ch 3, in each of next 2 ch-3 sps work [sl st, ch 3] twice; sl st in next cl, 4 sc in each of next 2 ch-4 sps; join with sl st in joining sl st.

Rnd 5: *Sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 4 times; sc in next 8 sc; rep from * 3 times; join with sl st in first sl st.

Rnd 6: *[Ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 4 times; ch 3, sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc, sl st in next sl st; rep from * twice; [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 4 times; ch 3, sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc; join with sl st in joining sl st.

Rnd 7: *[Ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 5 times; ch 3, sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc, sl st in next sl st; rep from * twice; [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 5 times; ch 3, sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc; join with sl st in joining sl st.

Rnd 8: *[Ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 3 times; ch 5, [sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times; sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc, sl st in next sl st; rep from * twice; [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 3 times; ch 5, [sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times; sl st in next sl st, sc in next 8 sc; join with sl st in joining sl st.

Continued on page 83



PINEAPPLE HEIRLOOM

Design by Mary Ann Frits

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 48 x 58 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Soft Yarn medium (worsted) weight yarn (5 oz/256 yds/140g per skein):
 - 6 skeins #4601 off-white (A)
 - 5 skeins #4600 white (B)
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

4 sts = 1 inch

INSTRUCTIONS

STRIP A

Make 5. Center

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 16, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*); ch 3, sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sk next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), 2 dc in first dc; ch 3, sc next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, 3 dc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; 9 tr in next ch-5 sp—*base of pineapple made*; 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; [sc in next tr, ch 3, sk next tr] 4 times; sc in next tr, 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 5: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; ch 2, [sc in next ch-3

sp, ch 3] 3 times; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 6: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times; 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 7: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] twice; 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 8: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, in next ch-3 sp work (dc, ch 3, dc); ch 3, 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 9: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; sk next ch-3 sp, 9 tr in next ch-3 sp—*base of pineapple made*; 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Rows 10–105: [Work rows 4–9] 16 times.

Rows 106–109: Rep rows 4–7.

Row 110: Ch 3, 2 dc in first dc; ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Border

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 1, 3 sc in first dc—*corner made*; sc in each dc and in each ch to turning ch-3; 3 sc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3; working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, sc in end of row 110, 2 sc in each rem row to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch and in sk chs, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; sc in each unused lp and in each sk ch to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, 2 sc in each row to row 110; sc in end of row 110; join with sl st in **back lp** (*see Stitch Guide*) of first sc. (472 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a hdc*), working in back lps only, 3 hdc in next sc—*corner made*; *hdc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 hdc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; hdc in each sc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in back lp of 2nd ch of beg ch-2.



Classics Updated

Rnd 3: Ch 3 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-1 sp*), sk next hdc, in next hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; *ch 1, sk next hdc, hdc in next hdc; rep from * to next corner; ch 1, sk next hdc, in next hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; **ch 1, sk next hdc, hdc in next hdc; rep from ** to next corner; ch 1, sk next hdc, in next hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ***ch 1, sk next hdc, hdc in next hdc; rep from *** to next corner; ch 1, sk next hdc, in next hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ****ch 1, sk next hdc, hdc in next hdc; rep from **** to beg ch-3; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off and weave in ends.

**STRIP B****Make 4.**

With B, work same as Strip A.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to photo for color placement, join Strips, alternating colors. To join Strips, hold 1 Strip A and 1 Strip B with RS tog, carefully matching sts. With tapestry needle and B, working in back lps only, sew Strips tog. Rep with rem Strips.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join A with sl st in ch-3 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rnds*), 2 hdc in same sp—*beg corner made*; *hdc in each hdc, in each ch and in each joining to next outer corner ch-3 sp; 3 hdc in corner ch-3 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc, in each ch and in each joining to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Join B with sl st in back lp of center hdc of beg corner; ch 5 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-3 sp*), hdc in same sp—*beg corner made*; ch 1, sk next hdc; working in back lps only, *hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from * to 2nd hdc of next corner; in 2nd hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; **hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from ** to 2nd hdc of next corner; in 2nd hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ***hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from *** to 2nd hdc of next corner; in 2nd hdc work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ****hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from **** to beg ch-5; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-5. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Join A with sl st in ch-3 sp of beg corner; ch 2, 4 hdc in same sp—*beg corner made*; working in back lps only, *hdc in each hdc and in each ch to next corner ch-3 sp; 5 hdc in corner ch-3 sp—*corner made*; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc and in each ch to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

FANTASY GARDEN

Design by Elaine Bartlett

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 42 x 48 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 2 skeins each #776 dark orchid (A), #657 dusty teal (B), #360 cafe (C), #256 carrot (D) and #778 lt. fuchsia (E)
- Sizes I/9/5.5mm and J/10/6mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size I hook: Motif = 5½ x 5½ inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Puff stitch (puff st): [Yo, insert hook in ring, draw up long lp] twice; yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Beginning popcorn (beg pc): Ch 3, 3 dc in sp indicated; drop lp from hook and insert hook in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, draw dropped lp through st on hook.

Popcorn (pc): 4 dc in sp indicated; drop lp from hook and insert hook in first dc made, draw dropped lp through st on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

MOTIF A

Make 8.

Rnd 1 (RS): With I hook and A, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 2, in ring work [puff st (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1] 12 times; join with sl st in top of first puff st. (12 puff sts)



Classics Updated

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, sc in same sp; ch 1; [sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 11 times; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, **beg pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp; ch 2; *sk next sc, **pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-1 sp; ch 2; rep from * 10 times; join with sl st in top of beg pc. (12 pc) Fasten off.

Rnd 4: With I hook, join C with sl st in any ch-2 sp; ch 2 (counts as a hdc), hdc in same sp; *2 hdc in next ch-2 sp; in next ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; 2 hdc in next ch-2 sp; rep from * twice; 2 hdc in next ch-2 sp; in next ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 5: Ch 2 (counts as a dc on this and following rnds), dc in next 6 sts; *in next corner ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; dc in each of next 10 sts; rep from * twice; in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; dc in each of next 3 sts; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. (56 dc)

Rnd 6: Ch 2, dc in each of next 8 dc; *in next corner ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; dc in each of next 14 dc; rep from * twice; in next corner ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; dc in next 5 dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-2. (72 dc)

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

MOTIF B

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With B, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With D, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

MOTIF C

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With C, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With B, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

MOTIF D

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With C, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With D, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

MOTIF E

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With D, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With E, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

MOTIF F

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With E, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With A, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

MOTIF G

Make 8.

Rnds 1–3: With E, rep rnds 1–3 of Motif A.

Rnds 4–6: With B, rep rnds 4–6 of Motif A.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to photo for color placement, join Motifs tog in 8 rows of 7 Motifs each. To join Motifs, hold 2 Motifs with RS tog, carefully matching sts; with J hook, join A with sl st in last ch of corner ch-2 sp of both motifs, working through both thicknesses at same time and in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*) only, sl st in each dc to next corner ch-2 sp; sl st in next ch of corner ch-2 sp; hold next 2 Motifs tog and join in same manner. Join rem Motifs in same manner, joining Motifs in rows. Join rows tog in same manner, being sure all 4-corner junctions are secure.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with A, make slip knot on I hook and join with sc in 3rd dc from right-hand corner ch-2 sp; sc in next 15 dc; *hdc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 corner ch-2 sps; sc in next 18 dc, rep from * 5 times; 3 sc in next corner ch-2 sp; **sc in next 18 dc, hdc dec in next 2 corner ch-2 sps; rep from ** 6 times; sc in next 18 sc, 3 sc in next corner ch-2 sp; ***sc in next 18 dc, hdc dec in next 2 corner ch-2 sps; rep from *** 5 times; sc in next 18 sc, 3 sc in next corner ch-2 sp; ****sc in next 18 dc, hdc dec in next 2 corner ch-2 sps; rep from **** 6 times; sc in next 18 sc, 3 sc in next corner ch-2 sp; sc in next 2 dc, join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; *sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st; rep from * 5 times; sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 2 dc in next sc, 3 dc in next sc—*corner made*; 2 dc in next sc; sk next 2



Classics Updated



sts; **sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st; rep from ** 6 times; sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 2 dc in next sc, 3 dc in next sc—*corner made*; 2 dc in next sc; sk next 2 sts; ***sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts,

sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st; rep from *** 5 times; sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 2 dc in next sc, 3 dc in next sc—*corner made*; 2 dc in next sc; sk next 2 sts; ****sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st; rep from * 6 times; sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st; sk next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sk next 2 sts; 2 dc in next sc, 3 dc in next sc—*corner made*; 2 dc in next sc; sk next 2 sts; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same sc; *sk next dc, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc, sc in next sc; rep from * 19 times; sk next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc; 3 dc in next dc; 2 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc; **sk next dc, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc, sc in next sc; rep from ** 22 times; sk next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc; 3 dc in next dc; 2 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc; ***sk next dc, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc, sc in next sc; rep from *** 19 times; sk next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc; 3 dc in next dc; 2 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc; ****sk next dc, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc, sc in next sc; rep from **** 22 times; sk next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc; 3 dc in next dc; 2 dc in next dc; dc in next dc, sk next dc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

CELTIC CABLES

Continued from page 30

ASSEMBLY

Hold 2 Panels with WS tog and last row worked to left; working through both thicknesses at same time, join yarn with sl st in edge of last row; ch 1, sc in same row; working left to right, *ch 1, sc in next row; rep from * across.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Join 3rd Panel in same manner.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and last row worked at top; join yarn in first st in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, in same st work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; working across row, ch 1, sk next st; *sc in next st, ch 1, sk next st; rep from * to last st; in last st work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, sk last row; **sc in next row, ch 1, sk next row; rep from ** to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, in first lp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next lp; ***sc in next lp, ch 1, sk next lp; rep from *** to last lp; in last lp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, sk row 1; ****sc in next row, ch 1, sk next row; rep from **** to first sc; join with sl st in first sc to join. Turn.

Rnd 2: Ch 2; *2 hdc in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (2 hdc, ch 3, 2 hdc)—*corner made*; rep from * 3 times; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 3: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc*); *dc in each hdc to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc)—*corner made*; rep from * 3 times; dc in each hdc to beg ch-3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 2 (*counts as a hdc*); *hdc in each dc to next corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (2 hdc,



ch 3, 2 hdc)—*corner made*; rep from * 3 times; hdc in each dc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Note: On following rnd, do not pull sl sts too tightly.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, working through **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) and back bump of each st at same time, sl st in each hdc and in each ch; join in first sl st. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

NEW WAVES WRAP-GHAN

Continued from page 32

edge; sc in next tr, sk next 3 tr; *working over next sc, shell in same sp as sc made; sk next 3 tr, sc in next 3 tr, sk next 3 tr; rep from * to last sc; shell in last sc; sk next 3 tr, sc in last 2 tr. Fasten off.

Row 4: Hold piece with RS facing you and row 2 at top; with B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 4th ch of beg ch-4 of row 2; sc in each rem st. Fasten off.

Row 5: Hold piece with RS facing you and row 3 at top; with B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first sc of row 3; sc in each rem st. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

STRIP B

Make 10.

Row 1 (RS): With D, rep row 1 of Strip A.

Rows 2–5: Rep rows 2–5 of Strip A.

ASSEMBLY

Beg with Strip A, with tapestry needle and A, sew Strips tog through **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*) only, alternating Strips.

Side Edging

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 long side at top; with B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in edge of first row at right-hand edge; working across side, work 224 sc evenly spaced to last row. Fasten off. Rep on opposite long side.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold afghan with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first sc in upper right-hand corner; 2 sc in same sc—*beg corner made*; working across side, sc in each sc to last sc; 3 sc in last sc—*corner made*; working across next side, sc in each sc; working across next side, 3 sc in first sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to last sc of side; 3 sc in last sc—*corner made*; working across next side, sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

FINISHING

Fold over 3 Strips (or number of strips required for comfortable fit) from top of afghan. Sew buttons evenly spaced on WS of corresponding Strip to form armholes/sleeves, placing first button approximately 13–15 inches from top edge. Use spaces between tr of shells for buttonholes. ■



STAR SPANGLLED

Continued from page 40

(2 hdc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 2 hdc in center dc cl, ch 1, 2 hdc in next ch-1 sp) in each corner; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. (608 hdc) Fasten off.

Rnd 10: Hold piece with RS facing you; with B, make slip knot on J hook and join with sl st in first ch-1 sp on rnd 9; ch 3 (counts as a dc), dc in same ch-1 sp; ch 1, sk next hdc, in next hdc work (dc, **edc**—see *Special Stitches*, dc); ch 1; *2 dc in sp before next 2 hdc; rep from * around, working [2 dc in sp before next 2 hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc, (dc, edc, dc) in next hdc, ch 1, 2 dc in sp before next 2 hdc] in each corner; join

with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (616 dc) Fasten off.

Rnd 11: Hold piece with RS facing you; with C, make slip knot on J hook and join with sc in first ch on rnd 10; sc in next dc, 3 sc in next edc; sc in each st around, working 3 sc in edc in each corner; join with sl st in first sc. (636 sc) Fasten off and weave in ends.

Cords

Cut two 5-yd pieces of A and two 5-yd pieces of B. Lay 1 piece of A with 1 piece of B, and tie pieces

tog with a knot at each end. Slip center of 1 color over a chair, doorknob, etc., so knots meet in center. Stand back and twist other end about 100 times. (**Note:** 1 color should be at 1 end and other color should be at the other end.) Bring ends tog and allow yarn to twist on itself. Rep with rem 2 pieces. Cut two 6-yd pieces of A and two 6-yd pieces of B. Make 2 more Cords in same manner.

FINISHING

Beg at corners, weave Cords in and out through ch-sps on rnd 5 of Border, weaving shorter Cords along top and bottom of afghan and longer Cords along left and right sides of afghan. Tie a bow at each corner. Trim ends just beyond knots. ■



GRAMMA & GRANDBABIES

Continued from page 50

beg corner in same sp; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; ch 1; *in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join A with sl st in ch-1 sp of any corner; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] twice; *corner in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] twice; rep from * twice; join with sl st in the 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Square B

With D, work same as rnds 1–4 of Large Square.

Square C

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: A, B, A, B.

Square D

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: C, C, D, D.

Square E

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: B, C, B, C.

Square F

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: D, D, A, A.

Square G

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: D, B, D, B.

Square H

With C, work same as Square B.

Square I

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: A, B, C, D.

Square J

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: D, A, B, C.

Square K

With B, work same as Square B.

Square L

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: D, A, D, A.

Square M

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: B, B, C, C.

Square N

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: C, A, C, A.

Square O

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: A, A, B, B.

Square P

Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: C, D, C, D.

Square Q

With A, work same as Square B.



Square R

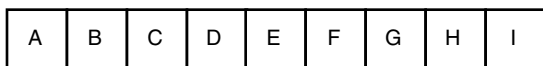
Work same as rnds 1–4 of Square A working rnds in following color sequence: C, D, A, B.

ASSEMBLY

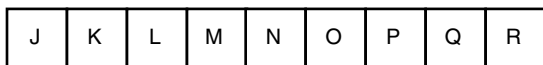
Join Squares tog to form Top Strip and Bottom Strip as follows:

Hold Square A and Square B with WS tog; with matching yarn and working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*) only, sew across 1 side, beg and ending in corner ch-1 sps. Referring to Top Strip diagram for placement, join Squares C–I in same manner. Referring to Bottom Strip diagram for placement, sew Squares J–R tog in same manner.

Hold WS of Top Strip facing WS of 1 side of Center Square. With B and working in back lps only, sew across side, beg and ending in ch-1 sps of outer corners. Sew Bottom Strip to opposite side of Center Square in same manner.



Top Strip Diagram



Bottom Strip Diagram

Gamma & Grandbabies

Border

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and Top Strip at top; join C with sl st in ch-1 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), in same sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*beg corner made*; *ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner work (3 dc, ch 1); in corner ch-1 sp

work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc, ch 1)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; ch 1, in each rem ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Hold piece with RS facing you; join D with sl st in ch-1 sp in upper right-hand corner; beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner work (3 dc, ch 1); in corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; ch 1, in each rem ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnds 3–8: Rep rnd 2 in following color sequence: A, B, C, D, A, B.

EDGING

Hold piece with RS facing you; join D with sl st in ch-1 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 2 dc in same sp; ch 1; *sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc); ch 1; rep from * 24 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next corner ch-1 sp, ch 1; change to A by drawing lp through; cut D; 3 dc in same sp; **sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc); ch 1; rep from ** 25 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next corner ch-1 sp, ch 1; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A; 3 dc in same sp; ***sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc); ch 1; rep from *** 24 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next corner ch-1 sp, ch 1; change to C by drawing lp through; cut B; 3 dc in same sp; ****sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc); ch 1; rep from **** 25 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next corner ch-1 sp; ch 1; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

TRIP AROUND THE WORLD GRANNY

Continued from page 57

sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, change to J; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, change to F; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 2, in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 11 times; ch 1; change to F; cut D; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; change to J; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, change to H; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, change to J; cut H; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1, change to F; cut J; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 1; change to D; cut F; ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 10 times; ch 2; join with sl st in joining sc. (360 ch-2 sps) Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in any corner ch-2 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 2; *sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; **sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; rep from ** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; ***sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; rep from *** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2



sp work corner; ****sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; rep from * to joining sc; join with sl st in joining sc.

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-2 sp; ch 1, in same sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ch 3; *sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; **sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; rep from ** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ***sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; rep from *** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; ****sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; rep from **** to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

HOT 'N' SPICY AFGHAN

Continued from page 58

3, sk next row, sc in top of cl at end of next row, ch 3, sk next 2 rows, sc in next row; rep from ** to row 90; ch 3, sk row 90; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc, ch 2—*corner sp made*; sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; *3 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next sc; rep from * to next corner ch-1 sp; ch 2—*corner sp made*; sk corner ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; **3 sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; rep from ** to next corner ch-1 sp; ch 2—*corner sp made*; sk corner ch-1 sp; sc in next sc; ***3 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in next sc; rep from *** to next corner ch-1 sp; ch 2—*corner sp made*; sk corner ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; ****3 sc in next ch-3 sp; sc in next sc; rep from **** to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

PANEL B

Make 2.

Work same as Panel A, using D in place of B.

ASSEMBLY

With tapestry needle and C, sew Strips tog alternating colors.

BORDER

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join C with sl st in ch-2 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 4 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-2 sp*), dc in same sp; dc in each sc and in each joining to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (dc, ch 2, hdc); hdc in each sc to next corner ch-2 sp; in

Classics Updated

corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 2, dc); dc in each sc and in each joining to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (dc, ch 2, hdc); hdc in each sc to beg ch-4; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off and weave in ends.

TASSEL

Cut 20-inch lengths of C. For each Tassel, use 10 strands. With crochet hook, pull yarn through any corner ch-2 sp. Cut 18-inch length of D. With end of 18-inch length, tie tight knot around strands 1 inch below top of strands. Wrap remainder of length tightly around strands, wrapping over short end to secure. Wrap until length is 2 inches long. With tapestry needle, draw end to inside of strands. Tighten and trim ends. Referring to photo for placement, tie Tassels at center and edge of each panel across each short end. Trim ends even. ■



CONTEMPORARY PINWHEEL

Continued from page 66

next side in sts and in ends of rows, work [sc, ch 1] 12 times across each Square to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; *sc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; sc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, hdc in same sc, ch 1, sk next st, in next ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; ch 1, sk next st; *hdc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; ch 1, sk next st; **hdc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, rep from ** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; ch 1, sk next st; ***hdc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, rep from *** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; ch 1, sk next st; ****hdc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, rep from **** to first hdc; join with sl st in first hdc.



Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-1 sp; ch 1, 2 hdc same ch-1 sp; 3 hdc in next corner ch-2 sp; *2 hdc in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-2 sp; 3 hdc in corner ch-2 sp; rep from * twice; 2 hdc in each ch-1 sp to first hdc; join with sl st in first hdc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

ROSE LATTICE

Continued from page 68

Rnd 9: Ch 1; *sc in next ch-3 sp, 2 sc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps; 5 sc in next ch-5 sp; 2 sc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps; sc in next ch-3 sp and in next 8 sc; rep from * 3 times; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 1, sc in same sc and in next 6 sc; *3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; sc in next 22 sc; rep from * twice; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; sc in next 15 sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off, leaving an 18-inch end for sewing.

Weave in other ends.

ASSEMBLY

Join Squares in 7 rows of 5 Squares each. To join Squares, hold 2 Squares with WS tog; with tapestry needle and A and beg and ending in 2nd sc of corners, sew Squares tog by weaving needle around posts of sc. Join rem Squares in rows, then join rows in same manner, being sure all 4-corner junctions are secure.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join A with sl st in 2nd sc in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 3 sc in same sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc and in each joining to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc and in each joining to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

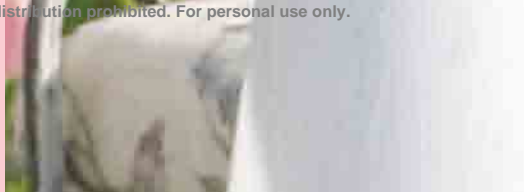


Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc and in next sc (*mark last sc made for corner*); *sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; sc in 2nd sc (*mark sc just made for corner*); rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to next marked sc; 3 sc in marked sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, working left to right, work reverse sc in each sc; join in first reverse sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



CHAPTER 2

I'LL TAKE ROMANCE

Afghans in soft, lush textures, pretty stitch combinations and beautiful colors will set the stage for intimate evenings at home or wrap you in warmth as you read your latest novel.





LOVE AFFAIR

Design by Cindy Adams

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 48 x 54 inches

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Romance super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (8 oz/480 yds/224g per ball):
3 balls #193 leaf
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

5 dc = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell (shell): In sp indicated work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc).

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

Back post double crochet (bpdc): Yo, insert hook from back to front to back around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 94; dc in 3rd ch from hook (*beg 2 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each of next 3 chs; *sk next ch, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch; sk next ch, dc in each of next 5 chs; rep from * 10 times, turn. (*11 shells*)

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), sk first dc, **fpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around each of next 4 dc; *in ch-2 sp of next shell work shell; sk next 2 dc, fpdc around each of next 5 dc; rep from * 9 times; in ch-2 sp of next shell work shell; sk next 2 dc, fpdc around post of each of next 4 dc; dc in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, sk first dc, fpdc around each of next 4 sts; *shell in next shell; sk next 2 dc, fpdc around each of next 5 sts; rep from * 9 times; shell in next shell; sk next 2 dc, fpdc around each of next 4 sts; dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 53 inches from beg, ending with a RS row. Do not turn.



Continued on page 106



SOFT CARESS

Design by Darla Sims

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 44 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Moda Dea Dream medium (worsted) weight yarn (1¼ oz/93 yds/50g per ball): 17 balls #3502 lavender (A)
- Moda Dea Spellbound bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/93 yds/50g per ball): 7 balls #2753 Merlin (B)
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

1 pattern rep = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

Popcorn (pc): 5 dc in sp indicated; drop lp from hook, insert hook in first and 5th dc made, draw dropped lp through, ch 1.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1: With A, ch 154; dc in 3rd ch from hook and in each of next 6 chs; *3 dc in next ch; dc in each of next 7 chs, sk next 2 chs, dc in each of next 7 chs; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next ch; dc in each of next 6 chs, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 chs, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 7 dc; *3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec, turn, leaving beg 2 sk chs unworked.

Row 3: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 7 dc; *3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec, turn, leaving turning ch unworked.

Row 4: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 7 dc; *3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Row 5: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 6 dc, *fpdc (see *Special Stitches*) around 2nd dc of next 3-dc group on 2nd row below, on working row, sk



Continued on page 106



AMOROUS

Design by Lisa A. Pflug

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 44 x 55 inches, excluding fringe

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Symphony medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/310 yds/100g per ball):
7 balls #4715 lt. rose
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

12 dc = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Shell (shell): In sp indicated work 5 dc.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 178; sc in 2nd ch from hook; *sk next 3 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitch*) in next ch; sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch; rep from * across, turn. (22 shells)

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rows), 2 dc in first sc; *sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, sk next 2 dc, shell in next sc; rep from * 21 times; sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, sk next 2 dc, 3 dc in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first dc; *sk next 2 dc, shell in next sc; sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc; rep from * 20 times; sk next 2 dc, shell in next sc; sk next 2 dc, sc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, 2 dc in first sc; *sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, sk next 2 dc, shell in next sc; rep from * 21 times; sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, sk next 2 dc, 3 dc in last sc, turn.

Rows 5–94: [Work rows 3 and 4] 45 times. At end of row 94, do not turn.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (WS): Ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, work 2 sc in each dc row and sc in each sc row to beg ch; working across next side, in unused lp of first ch work (2 sc, ch 1, 2 sc)—*corner made*; *sc in base of shell, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to unused lp of last ch; in unused lp of next ch work (2 sc, ch 1, 2 sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 2 sc in each dc row and sc in each sc row to row 94; in 3rd ch of turning ch-3 of row 94 work (2 sc, ch 1, 2 sc)—*corner made*; sc in next dc; **sk next dc, next sc and next dc, sc in each of next 3 dc; rep from ** to last 5 sts; sk next dc, next sc and next dc, sc in next dc, in next dc work (2 sc, ch 1, 2 sc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (counts as a dc), *dc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work (dc, ch 2, dc)—*corner made*; rep from * 3 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

FINISHING

Following Fringe instructions on page 172, make Double Knot Fringe. Cut 26-inch strands of yarn; use 5 strands for each knot of fringe. Tie 17 knots evenly spaced across each short end of afghan. Trim ends even. ■



EMBRACEABLE

Design by Nancy Nehring

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 65 inches

MATERIALS

- Patons Lacette fine (sport) weight yarn (1¾ oz/235 yds/50g per ball):
12 balls #30422 lilac lace
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Worked loosely, 2 pattern reps = 3 inches



SPECIAL STITCHES

Fan (fan): 3 dc in st indicated.

Crossed fan (crossed fan): [Yo, insert hook in front of fan indicated and into st indicated, yo, draw lp through, pull lp long enough to clear posts of dc of fan, (yo and draw through 2 lps on hook) twice] 3 times.

INSTRUCTIONS

Note: Remember to work loosely.

Row 1: Ch 170; in 6th ch from hook work **fan** (see *Special Stitches*); ch 3, working over fan just made, in 4th sk ch work **crossed fan** (see *Special Stitches*); sk ch at base of first fan made and next ch, dc in next ch; *sk next 3 chs, fan in next ch; ch 3, crossed fan in 2nd sk ch; sk ch at base of next fan and next ch, dc in next ch; rep from * across, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, fan in sp between first dc and next fan; sc in next ch-3 sp; *sk next fan and next dc, fan in 2nd dc of next fan, ch 3, crossed fan in 2nd dc of sk fan; sc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to beg 3 sk chs; fan in sp formed by beg 3 sk chs, dc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2; *sk next fan and next sc, fan in 2nd dc of next fan; ch 3, fan in 2nd dc of sk fan; sc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to last 2 fans; sk next fan and next sc, fan in 2nd dc of last fan; ch 3, fan in 2nd dc of sk fan; dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, fan in sp between first dc and next fan; sc in next ch-3 sp; *sk next fan and next dc, fan in 2nd dc of next fan, ch 3, crossed fan in 2nd dc of sk fan; sc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to turning ch-2; fan in sp formed by turning ch, dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 5-90: [Work rows 3 and 4] 43 times.

Row 91: Ch 4; *sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, dc in next sc, ch 2; rep from * to turning ch-2; sc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



SWEET TALK

Design by Svetlana Avrakh

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Patons Lacette fine (sport) weight yarn (1¼ oz/235 yds/50g per ball):
8 balls #30008 cream caress
- Size L/11/8mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: C1 = 2 inches



INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 141; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 3 chs—*beg sc post made*; sk next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch; sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch; *sk next 3 chs, in next ch work (3 dc, ch 5, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 3 chs—*sc post made*; 3 dc); sk next 3 chs, sc in next ch; rep from * across, turn.

Row 2: Ch 4 (*counts as a tr*), yo, draw up lp loosely in first sc, *[yo, draw up lp loosely in next dc] 3 times; working up next sc post, [yo, draw up lp in next sc] 4 times; yo and draw through all 17 lps on hook—*half cl made*; ch 3, sc in end of same sc post; *ch 3, working in unused lps on opposite side of beg ch-5 of same sc post, [yo, draw up lp loosely in next lp] 4 times; [yo, draw up lp loosely in next dc] 3 times; yo, draw up lp in next sc, [yo, draw up lp loosely in next dc] 3 times; working up next sc post, [yo, draw up lp in next sc] 4 times; yo and draw through all 31 lps on hook tightly—*cl made*; ch 3, sc in end of same sc post; rep from * across, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first sc; *in next cl work (3 dc, sc post, 3 dc); sc in next sc; rep from * to half cl; 4 dc in half cl; turn.

Row 4: Ch 7 (*counts as a tr and a ch-3 sp*), beg with 5th ch from hook, work cl over each of next 15 sts, ch 3, sc in end of same sc post; *ch 3, cl in each of next 15 sts, ch 3, sc in end of same sc post, ch 3; rep from * to last 8 sts; half cl in each of last 8 sts, turn.

Row 5: Ch 8, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 3 chs (*counts as dc and sc post*), 3 dc in next half cl; *sc in next sc, in next cl work (3 dc, sc post, 3 dc); rep from * to turning ch-7; sc in 4th ch of turning ch-7, turn.

Continued on page 107



COURTSHIP

Design by Karen J. Hay

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches

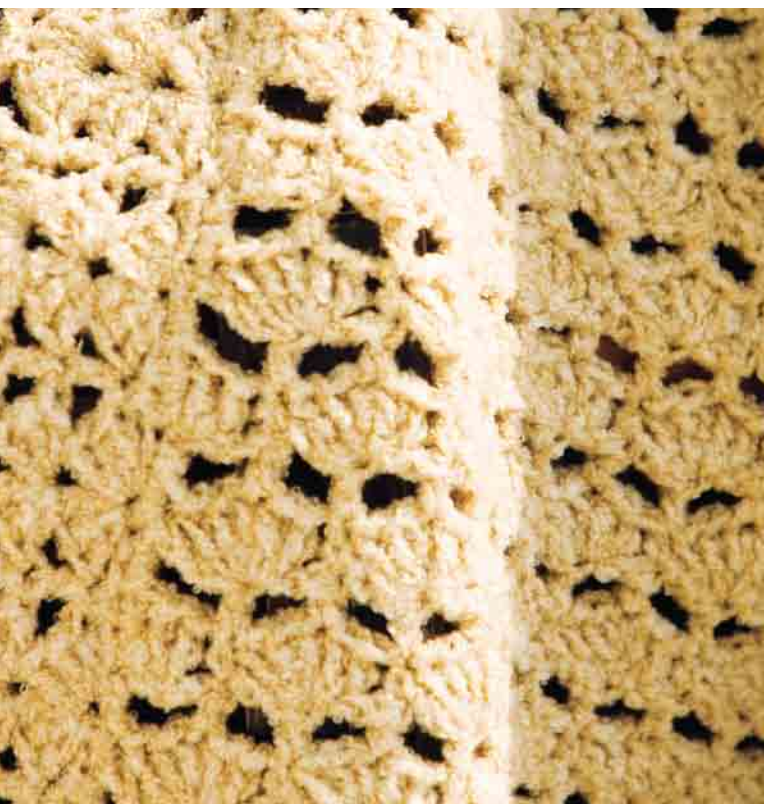
MATERIALS

- TLC Amore medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/278 yds/170g per skein):
6 skeins #3005 sand
- Size 1/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: (Shell, sc, shell) = 2 inches



SPECIAL STITCH

Shell (shell): In st indicated work 5 dc.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 134; sc in 2nd ch from hook; *sk next 2 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitch*) in next ch; sk next 2 chs, sc in next ch; rep from * across, turn. (22 shells)

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as a hdc and a ch-2 sp on this and following rows); *sk next 2 dc, hdc in next dc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, hdc in next sc, ch 2; rep from * 20 times; sk next 2 dc, hdc in next dc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, hdc in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rows), 2 dc in first hdc; *sk next ch-2 sp, sc in next hdc, sk next ch-2 sp, shell in next hdc; rep from * 20 times; sk next ch-2 sp, sc in next hdc, sk next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-4, turn.

Row 4: Ch 4; *sk next 2 dc, hdc in next sc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, hdc in next dc, ch 2; rep from * 20 times; sk next 2 dc, hdc in next sc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, hdc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first hdc; *sk next ch-2 sp, shell in next hdc; sk next ch-2 sp, sc in next hdc; rep from * across, turn.

Rows 6–97: [Work rows 2–5] 23 times.

Row 98: Rep row 2.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in each hdc and in each ch to turning ch-4; sc in next 2 chs of turning ch-4, 2 sc in next ch; working across next side in ends of rows, sc in row 98, 2 sc in each of next 3 rows; [sc in next row, 2 sc in each of next 3 rows] 23 times; sc in end of next row, 2 sc in end of last row; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 2 sc in first lp; sc in each lp to last lp; 2 sc in last lp; working across



I'll Take Romance



next side in ends of rows, sc in row 1, 2 sc in each of next 3 rows; [sc in next row, 2 sc in each of next 3 rows] 23 times; sc in next row, 2 sc in last row; sc in same hdc as first sc made; join with sl st in first sc. (612 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; *sk next 2 sc, in next sc work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); sk next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rep from * 21 times; 2 sc in next sc; ch 2—*corner sp made*; 2 sc in next sc; sc in next sc; **sk next 2 sc, in next sc work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); sk next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rep from ** 27 times; 2 sc in next sc; ch 2—*corner sp made*; 2 sc in next sc; ***sk next 2 sc, in next sc work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); sk next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rep from *** 21 times; 2 sc in next sc; ch 2—*corner sp made*; 2 sc in next sc; sc in next sc; ****sk next 2 sc, in next sc work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); sk next 2 sc, sc in next sc; rep from **** 27 times; 2 sc in next sc; ch 2—*corner sp made*; 2 sc in next sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*); *in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); dc in next sc; rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; sk next 2 sc, dc in next sc, **in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); dc in next sc; rep from ** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; sk next 2 sc, dc in next sc, ***in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); dc in next sc; rep from *** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; sk next 2 sc, dc in next sc, ****in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc); dc in next sc; rep from **** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc)—*corner made*; sk next 2 sc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Sl st in each of next 2 dc and in next ch-2 sp; ch 3, 6 dc in same sp; *dc in next sc, 7 dc in next ch-2 sp; rep from * around; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 5: Sl st in each of next 3 dc, ch 1, sc in same dc; ch 1; *tr in first dc of next 7-dc group, [ch 3, sl st in top of last tr made, tr in next dc] 6 times; ch 1, sc in 4th dc of next 7-dc group, ch 1, rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

SERENADE

Design by Joyce Nordstrom

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 49 x 62 inches

MATERIALS

- TLC Amore medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/278 yds/170g per skein):
6 skeins #3843 seaglass
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 3½ inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell): Ch 3, in sp indicated work (dc, ch 2, 2 dc).

Shell (shell): In sp indicated work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc).

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 3, dc).

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 3 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Popcorn (pc): 4 dc in sp indicated; drop lp from hook, insert hook in first dc made, draw dropped lp through, ch 1.

INSTRUCTIONS

MOTIF

Make 20.

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 5; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-1 sp*), [hdc in ring, ch 1] 7 times; join with sl st in 2nd ch of ch-3. (*8 hdc*)

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 8 times; join with sl st in first sl st.



Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-3 sp; **beg shell** (*see Special Stitches*) in same sp; *ch 1, **V-st** (*see Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp; ch 1, **shell** (*see Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp; rep from * twice; ch 1, V-st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Sl st in next dc and in next ch-2 sp; beg shell in same sp; *ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in ch-3 sp of next V-st work (2 dc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, 2 dc); ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in ch-2 sp of next shell work shell; rep from * twice; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in ch-3 sp of next V-st work (2 dc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, 2 dc); ch 1; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 5: Sl st in next dc and in next ch-2 sp; beg shell in same sp; *ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc; ch 1, sk

I'll Take Romance

next ch-1 sp, shell in next shell; rep from * twice; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 6: Sl st in next dc and in next ch-2 sp; beg shell in same sp; *ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp; **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 dc; dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp, in next dc work [dc, ch 2] 4 times; sk next ch-1 sp, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc dec in next 2 dc; ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp, shell in next shell; rep from * twice; ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp; dc dec in next 2 dc; dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp, in next dc work [dc, ch 2] 4 times; sk next ch-1 sp, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc dec in next 2 dc; ch 2, sk next ch-1 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 7: Sl st in next dc and in next ch-2 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), in same sp work (dc, ch 2, 2 hdc, ch 2, 2 dc); *ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 3 dc; ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, **pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp; ch 3, in next ch-2 sp work (pc, ch 4, pc)—*corner made*; ch 3, pc in next ch-2 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, cl in next 3 dc; ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, in ch-2 sp of next

shell work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 hdc, ch 2, 2 dc); rep from * twice; ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, cl in next 3 dc; ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, pc in next ch-2 sp; ch 3, in next ch-2 sp work (pc, ch 4, pc)—*corner made*; ch 3, pc in next ch-2 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, cl in next 3 dc; ch 3, sk next ch 2; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Sl st in next dc and in next ch-2 sp; ch 1, sc in same sp; *ch 2, sk next 2 hdc, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, [hdc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times; in next corner ch-4 sp work (hdc, ch 4, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; [ch 3, hdc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times; ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp; rep from * twice; ch 2, sk next 2 hdc, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, [hdc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times; in next corner ch-4 sp work (hdc, ch 4, hdc)—*hdc corner made*; [ch 3, hdc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times; ch 3; join with sl st in first sc, turn.

Rnd 9 (WS): Sl st in next ch-3 sp; ch 2 (*counts as a hdc*), 2 hdc in same sp; *3 hdc in each ch-3 sp to next corner ch-4 sp; in corner ch-4 sp work (2 hdc, ch 3, 2 hdc)—*corner made*; rep from * 3 times; 3 hdc in each ch-3 sp to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

Join Motifs in 5 rows of 4 Motifs each. To join Motifs, hold 2 Motifs with RS tog and carefully match sts. Join yarn with sl st in ch-3 sp in right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sp, sc evenly spaced across to next corner ch-3 sp. Fasten off and weave in ends. Join rem Motifs in rows; then join rows in similar manner, making sure all 4-corner junctions are firmly joined.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (WS): Hold piece with WS facing you and 1 short end at top; join yarn in ch-3 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 4 (*counts as a hdc and ch-2 sp on this and following rnds*), hdc in same—*beg corner made*; working across to next outer corner ch-3 sp, work 129 hdc evenly spaced, working a hdc in each joining and in each corner sp on either side of joining; in outer corner ch-3 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*corner made*; working across next side in same manner, work 161 hdc evenly spaced to next outer corner ch-3 sp; in outer corner ch-3 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*corner made*; working across





I'll Take Romance

side in same manner, work 129 hdc evenly spaced to next outer corner ch-3 sp; in outer corner ch-3 sp work (hdc, ch 2, hdc)—*corner made*; working across next side in same manner, work 161 hdc evenly spaced to beg ch-4; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-2 sp; beg corner in same sp; *hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-4; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-2 sp; ch 5 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-3 sp*); hdc in same sp—*beg corner made*; ch 1, sk next hdc; *hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next hdc; **hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from ** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next hdc; ***hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from *** to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (hdc, ch 3, hdc)—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next hdc; ****hdc in next hdc, ch 1, sk next hdc; rep from **** to beg ch-5; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-5, turn.

Rnd 4 (RS): Sl st in next ch-1 sp, in next hdc and in next ch-1 sp; ch 1, sc in same sp; *ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * to ch-1 sp before next corner; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in next corner ch-3 sp work [2 hdc, ch 2] twice; 2 hdc in same sp—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; **ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from ** to ch-1 sp before next corner; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in next corner ch-3 sp work [2 hdc, ch 2] twice; 2 hdc in same sp—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; ***ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from *** to ch-1 sp before next corner; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in next corner ch-3 sp work [2 hdc, ch 2] twice; 2 hdc in same sp—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; ****ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from **** to ch-1 sp before next corner; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, in next corner ch-3 sp work [2 hdc, ch 2] twice; 2 hdc in same sp—*corner made*; ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



PROPOSAL

Design by Joyce Nordstrom

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 47 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Soft Yarn medium (worsted) weight yarn (5 oz/256 yds/140g per ball):
8 balls #9114 honey
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Motif = 4½ inches

INSTRUCTIONS

FIRST MOTIF

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 15 dc in ring; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp*); *dc in next dc, ch 1; rep from * around; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp; [ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp] twice; *ch 4—*corner made*; [sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2] 3 times; sc in next ch-1 sp; rep from * twice; ch 4—*corner made*; [sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2] 3 times; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; join with hdc in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in sp formed by joining hdc; *3 dc in next ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; in next corner ch-4 sp work (2 dc, ch 5, 2 dc)—*corner made*; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; rep from * twice; 3 dc in next ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-4 sp; in next corner ch-4 sp work (2 dc, ch 5, 2 dc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

2nd MOTIF

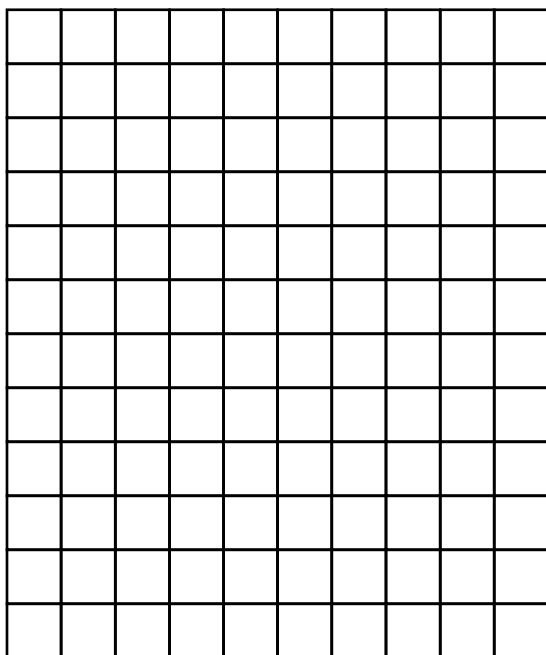
Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Motif.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in sp formed by joining hdc; *2 dc in next ch-2 sp; 3 dc in center ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; in next ch-4 sp work (2 dc**, ch 5, 2 dc)—*corner made*; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; 3 dc in center ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-4 sp; ch 2, sc in corresponding ch-5 sp on First Motif, ch 2; on working motif, 2 dc in same ch-4 corner sp; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; ch 1; on First Motif, sc between next 2-dc group & 3-dc groups; on working motif, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp; ch 1; on First Motif, sc between next 3-dc group & 2-dc group; on working motif, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; 2 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2; on First Motif, sc in ch-5 sp, ch 2; complete motif as for 1st motif.



REMAINING MOTIFS

Referring to diagram for placement, work 118 additional Motifs same as 2nd Motif, joining to adjacent motifs in similar manner and making sure all 4-corner junctions are firmly joined.



Proposal
Assembly Diagram

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold Center with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join yarn in ch-5 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, in same sp work (sc, ch 4, sc)—*corner made*; [ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, sc in sp formed by motifs joining] 9 times; ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 4, sc)—*corner made*; [ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, sc in sp formed by motifs joining] 11 times; ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 4, sc)—*corner made*; [ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in

sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, sc in sp formed by motifs joining] 9 times; ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, in next corner ch-5 sp work (sc, ch 4, sc)—*corner made*; [ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5, sc in sp formed by motifs joining] 11 times; ch 5, sk next 2 dc, sc in sp between next 2-dc group and next 3-dc group, ch 3, sc in sp between same 3-dc group and next 2-dc group, ch 5; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-4 sp; ch 1, in same sp work corner; [ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next sc work (sc, ch 4, sc)] 9 times; ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next corner ch-4 sp work corner; [ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next sc work (sc, ch 4, sc)] 11 times; ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next corner ch-4 sp work corner; [ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next sc work (sc, ch 4, sc)] 9 times; ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next corner ch-4 sp work corner; [ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3, in next sc work (sc, ch 4, sc)] 11 times; ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; 4 dc in next ch-5 sp; ch 3; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-4 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a hdc and a ch-1 sp*); in same sp work [hdc, ch 1] 4 times; *[hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, hdc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1; rep from * 8 times; [hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, in next corner ch-4 sp work [hdc, ch 1] 5 times; **[hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, hdc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1; rep from ** 10 times; [hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, in next corner ch-4 sp work [hdc, ch 1] 5 times; ***[hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, hdc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1; rep from *** 8 times; [hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times;



I'll Take Romance

hdc in next dc, ch 1, in next corner ch-4 sp work [hdc, ch 1] 5 times; ****[hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1, hdc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1; rep from **** 8 times; [hdc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 5 times; hdc in next dc, ch 1; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-1 sp; working from left to right, work **reverse sc** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; *reverse sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; rep from * around; join with sl st in first reverse sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

LOVE AFFAIR

Continued from page 86

BORDER

Ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, 2 dc in each row; working across next side in sts of row 1, ch 2, sk first dc, **bpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around each of next 4 dc; *in base of next shell work shell; sk next 2 dc, bpdc around each of next 5 dc; rep from * 9 times; in base of next shell work shell; sk next 2 dc, bpdc around post of each of next 4 dc; dc in ch at base of beg 2 sk chs of row 1; working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge sts, 2 sc in each row; join with sl st in 2nd ch of turning ch at beg of last row.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



SOFT CARESS

Continued from page 88



dc behind fpdc, 3 dc in next dc; on 2nd row below, fpdc around same dc as last fpdc made; on working row, sk dc behind fpdc, dc in each of next 6 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 6 dc; rep from * 7 times; fpdc around 2nd dc of next 3-dc group on 2nd row below; on working row, sk dc behind fpdc, 3 dc in next dc; on 2nd row below, fpdc around same dc as last fpdc made; on working row, sk dc behind fpdc, dc in each of next 5 dc, dc dec; turn.

Row 6: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 7 dc; *in next dc work [dc, **pc** (see *Special Stitches*), dc]; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; in next dc work (dc, pc, dc); dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, dc dec; change to A by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Row 7: Ch 2, sk first st, dc in each of next 7 dc; *3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec, turn.

Row 8: Rep row 7.

Row 9: Ch 2, sk first dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; *3 dc

in next dc; dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * 7 times; 3 dc in next dc; dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec; change to B; cut A, turn.

Rows 10–79: [Work rows 5–9] 14 times. At end of row 79, do not change color.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

SWEET TALK

Continued from page 94

Row 6: Ch 4, yo, draw up lp loosely in first sc, half cl in each of next 7 sts; ch 3, sc in end of same sc post; *ch 3, cl in each of next 15 sts; ch 3, sc in end of same sc post; rep from * across, turn.

Rep rows 3–6 until piece measures approximately 47 inches from beg, ending with a row 4 or 6.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Edging

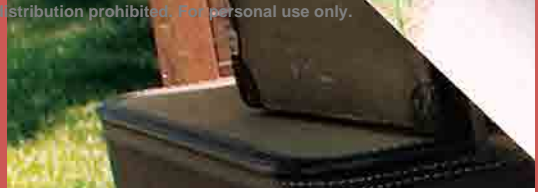
Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and last row worked at top; join yarn with sl st in first st in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, in same st work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; work 134 sc evenly spaced to turning ch; in 4th ch of turning ch work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 158 sc evenly spaced to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, in first lp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; work 134 sc evenly spaced to last lp; in last lp work (sc, ch 2, sc)—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 158 sc evenly spaced to first sc; join with sl st to first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; in next ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*; [*sc in next sc, ch 3, sk next 2 sc; rep from * to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work (sc, ch 3, sc)—*corner made*] 4 times; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in first ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp; *in next ch-3 sp work [tr, ch 3, sl st in top of tr—*picot made*] 8 times; sc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■





CHAPTER 3

BIG HOOK, BIG STYLE

These quick-to-crochet designs range from colorful and light hearted to graphic and contemporary sophistication. The only thing these afghans have in common is that they all use a larger than usual crochet hook.





SEASON'S GREETINGS

Design by Christine L. Walter

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 47 x 61 inches, including edging

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Jiffy bulky (chunky) weight yarn (3 oz/135 yds/85g per ball):
 - 6 balls #132 apple green (A)
 - 4 balls #134 avocado (B)
 - 4 balls #115 chili (C)
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: 10 sts = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 5 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 6 lps on hook.

PATTERN NOTE

To change color, work last st until 2 lps rem on hook. With new color, yo and draw through; carry old color along edge.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Note: Center is worked lengthwise.

Row 1 (RS): With B, ch 116; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 4 chs; *dc in each of next 5 chs, sc in each of next 5 chs; rep from * 10 times, changing to A in last sc, turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in each of next 4 sc; *sc in each of next 5 dc, dc in each of next 5 sc; rep from * 10 times, changing to C in last dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each of first 5 dc; *dc in each of next 5 sc, sc in each of next 5 dc; rep from * 9 times; dc in each of next 5 sc, sc in each of next 4 sc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to B in last sc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 4 sc; *sc in each of next 5 dc, dc in each of next 5 sc; rep from * 10 times, changing to A in last dc, turn.

Row 5: Rep row 3, changing to C in last sc.

Row 6: Rep row 4, changing to B in last dc.

Row 7: Rep row 3, changing to A in last sc.

Row 8: Rep row 4, changing to C in last dc.

Rows 9–80: [Work rows 3–8] 12 times.

Rows 81–84: Rep rows 3–6.

Row 85: Ch 1, sc in each of first 5 dc; *dc in each of next 5 sc, sc in each of next 5 dc; rep from * 9 times; dc in each of next 5 sc, sc in each of next 4 sc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

BORDERS

Top Border

Row 1 (WS): Hold piece with WS facing you and 1 short end at top; join B in edge of first row at right-hand edge, ch 1, sc in same sp; work 121 sc evenly spaced across, turn. (122 sc)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 1, sc in each sc, changing to A in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), sk next sc; *in next sc work (dc, ch 1, dc); sk next 2 sc; rep from * to last 2 sc; sk next sc, dc in last sc, turn.

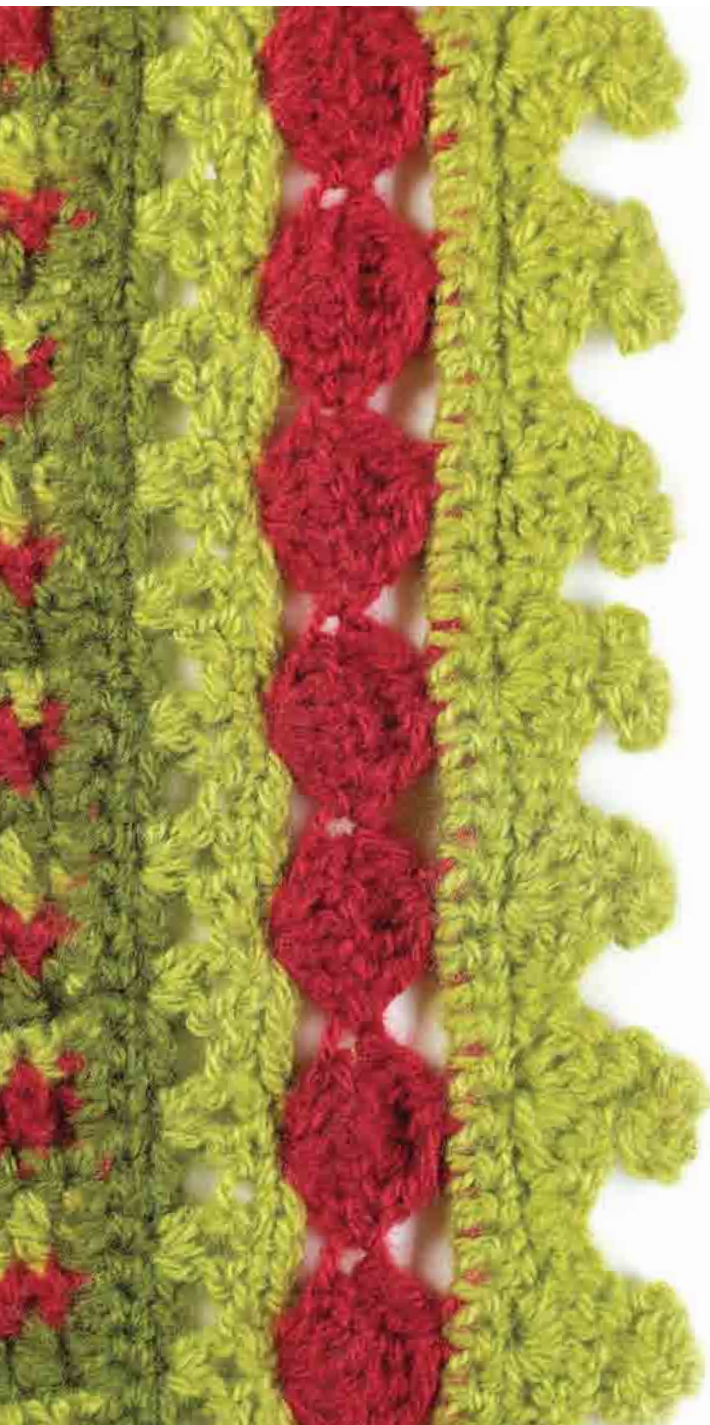
Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first dc, in each rem dc, in each ch and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to C in last sc. (122 sc)

Row 5: Ch 3, sk next 2 sc, 5 dc in next sc; *sk next 4 sc, 5 dc in next sc; rep from * 22 times; sk next 2 sc, dc in last sc, turn.

Row 6: Ch 5 (*counts as a dc and a ch-2 sp*); *cl (*see Special Stitch*) in next 5 dc; ch 4, rep from



Big Hook, Big Style



* 22 times; cl in next 5 dc; ch 2, dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to A, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in each st and in each ch of turning ch-5; sc in next 3 chs of turning ch-5. (122 sc)

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

Bottom Border

Row 1 (WS): Hold piece with WS facing you and unworked edge at top; join B in edge of first row at right-hand edge, ch 1, sc in same sp; work 121 sc evenly spaced across, turn.

Rows 2-7: Rep rows 2-7 of Top Border. At end of row 7, do not fasten off.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (WS): Working across next side, work 10 sc evenly spaced across edge of Bottom Border, work 115 sc evenly spaced across edge of Center, work 10 sc evenly spaced across edge of Top Border; working across next side, 3 sc in first sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to last sc; 3 sc in last sc—*corner made*; working across next side, work 10 sc evenly spaced across edge of Top Border, work 115 sc evenly spaced across edge of Center, work 10 sc evenly spaced across edge of Bottom Border; working across row 7, 3 sc in first sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to last sc; 3 sc in last sc—*corner made*; join with sl st in first sc, turn.

Rnd 2 (RS): Ch 1, sc in each of first 2 sc; 2 sc in next sc—*corner made*; sc in next sc, sk next sc; *in next sc work (2 dc, [ch 3, sl st in first ch] 3 times—*triple picot made*; 2 dc); sk next sc, sc in each of next 2 sc, sk next sc; rep from * 23 times; 2 sc in next sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 2 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; **in next sc work (2 dc, triple picot, 2 dc); sk next sc, sc in each of next 2 sc, sk next sc; rep from ** 23 times; 2 sc in next sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

MOROCCAN SPICE

Design by Anita Clusic


SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 42 inches, including fringe

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Alpaca Boucle super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/65 yds/50g per ball):
5 balls #708 dark brown (A) 
- Plymouth Jungle super bulky (super chunky) weight ribbon yarn (1¼ oz/61 yds/50g per ball):
3 balls #744 copper (B)
- Plymouth Baby Alpaca Grande super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/110 yds/100g per ball):
3 balls #6015 brown (C); 1 ball #2691 brown/black tweed (D)
- Plymouth Baby Alpaca Brush bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/110 yds/50g per ball):
2 balls #1004 orange (E) 
- Plymouth Hip super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/88 yds/50g per ball):
1 ball #1819 brown variegated (F)
- Plymouth Encore Worsted medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/200 yds/100g per ball):
1 ball #599 chocolate brown (G) 
- Size K/10½/6.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

3 sts = 2 inches



INSTRUCTIONS

PANEL A

Make 2.

Note: Panel is worked lengthwise.

Row 1 (RS): With B, ch 99; dc in 3rd ch from hook (*beg 2 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each rem ch, turn. (98 dc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc and in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs; change to A by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in each rem sc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, dc in each rem dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Big Hook, Big Style

Row 5: Ch 2, dc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to C; cut B, turn.

Row 7: Ch 2, dc in each dc, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to F; cut C, turn.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in each sc; change to D; cut F, turn.

Row 10: Ch 2, dc in each sc, turn.

Row 11: Ch 2, dc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 12 & 13: Rep row 11. At end of row 13, change to F; cut D.

Row 14: Ch 1, sc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2; change to C; cut F, turn.

Row 15: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Row 16: Ch 2, dc in each sc.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

PANEL B**Make 2.**

Row 1 (RS): With E, ch 19; in 6th ch from hook work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); *sk next 4 chs, in next ch work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); rep from * once; sk next 2 chs, dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), in each ch-1 sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); dc in next ch of beg 5 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, in each ch-1 sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 4–52: Rep row 3.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

PANEL C**Make 2.**

Note: *Panel is worked lengthwise.*

Row 1: With A, ch 93; in 6th ch from hook work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); *sk next 3 chs, in next ch work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); rep from * 20 times; sk next 2 chs, dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), in each ch-1 sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); dc in next ch of beg 5 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, in each ch-1 sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc); dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 4 & 5: Rep row 3.

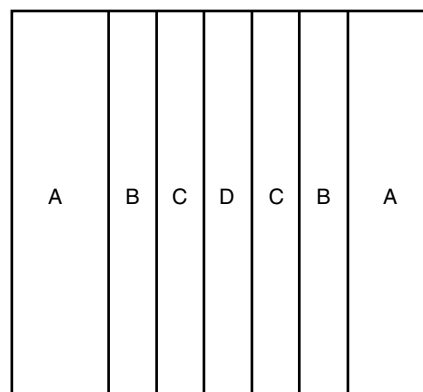
Fasten off and weave in ends.

PANEL D

With C, work same as Panel B.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for placement, arrange Panels, making sure to have st patterns going in correct direction. To join, hold Panels A and B with WS tog and long side at top. With 2 strands held tog, join G in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sp; sc evenly spaced across side. Fasten off. Join Panel B to Panel C in same manner. With F, join Panel C to Panel D and Panel D to Panel E in same manner. With 2 strands of G held tog, join rem panels.



**Moroccan Spice
Assembly Diagram**

BORDERS**Sides & Top Border**

Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short side at top; join B in right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sp; sc evenly spaced across side, working across top edge, dc evenly spaced across; working across next side, sc evenly spaced across.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Bottom Border

Row 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and unworked side at top; with 2 strands held tog, join G in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sp; sc evenly spaced across side, turn.

Continued on page 134



EUROPEAN TILES

Design by Joyce Nordstrom

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 47 x 56 inches

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Wool-Ease Thick & Quick super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (6 oz/106 yds/170g per skein):
 - 7 skeins #122 taupe (A)
 - 3 skeins #153 black (B)
 - 3 skeins #099 fisherman (C)
 - 3 skeins #189 butterscotch (D)
- Size M/13/9mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Motif = 5 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

MOTIF A

Make 42.

Rnd 1 (RS): With A, ch 5; join with sl st to form ring; sl st in ring, ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 2 dc in ring; [ch 3, 3 dc in ring] 3 times; ch 1; join with hdc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in sp formed by joining hdc; *dc in next dc, **fpdc** (see *Special Stitch*) around next dc; dc in next dc, in next ch-3 sp work (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in next dc, fpdc around next dc; dc in next dc, 2 dc in sp

formed by joining hdc; ch 3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

MOTIF B

Make 14.

With B, work same as Motif A.

MOTIF C

Make 17.

With C, work same as Motif A.

MOTIF D

Make 26.

With D, work same as Motif A.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for placement, arrange Motifs in 11 rows of 9 Motifs each. With RS tog and with matching yarn, sew Motifs tog, being sure all 4-corner junctions are secure.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | A | A | D | D | D | A | A | A |
| A | C | A | D | B | D | A | C | A |
| A | A | A | D | D | D | A | A | A |
| C | D | B | A | C | D | B | A | C |
| B | A | C | D | B | A | C | D | B |
| C | D | B | A | C | D | B | A | C |
| B | A | C | D | B | A | C | D | B |
| C | D | B | A | C | D | B | A | C |
| A | A | A | D | D | D | A | A | A |
| A | C | A | D | B | D | A | C | A |
| A | A | A | D | D | D | A | A | A |

European Tiles
Assembly Diagram

Continued on page 135



BE MY HONEY

Design by Jaqueline Stetter

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 48 x 58 inches

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Wool-Ease Thick & Quick super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (6 oz/106 yds/170g per skein):
13 skeins #189 butterscotch
- Size N/13/9mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

4 V-sts = 5 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 1, dc).

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (WS): Ch 119; in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) work **V-st** (see *Special Stitch*); *sk next 2 chs, in next ch work V-st; rep from * to last ch; dc in last ch, turn. (39 V-sts)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), in ch-1 sp of each V-st work V-st; dc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, in ch-1 sp of each V-st work V-st; dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 58 inches from beg.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

FRINGE

Following Fringe instructions on page 172, make Single Knot Fringe. Cut 10-inch strands of yarn; use 3 strands for each knot of fringe. Tie knots in every 3rd st across end. Rep with knots on opposite end. ■





Guest list

WARM WEAVINGS

Design by Marty Miller

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 44 x 54 inches

MATERIALS

- Caron Simply Soft Tweed medium (worsted) weight yarn (3 oz/159 yds/85g per skein):
19 skeins #0007 autumn red
- Size I/9/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

14 sts = 4 inches; Square = 11 x 11 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Back post double crochet (bpdc): Yo, insert hook from back to front to back around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 146; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each rem ch, turn. (144 dc)

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rows*), sk first dc; ***bpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around each of next 4 dc, **fpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around each of next 2 dc; rep from * to last 4 sts and beg 3 sk chs; bpdc around each of next 4 dc, hdc between last dc and beg 3 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, sk first hdc; *fpdc around each of next 4 sts, bpdc around each of next 2 sts; rep from * to last 4 sts and turning ch-2; fpdc around each of next 4 sts, hdc between last dc and turning ch-2, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, sk first hdc; *bpdc around each of next 4 sts, fpdc around each of next 2 sts; rep from * to last 4 sts and turning ch-2; bpdc around each of next 4 sts, hdc between last dc and turning ch-2, turn.

Row 5: Ch 2, sk first dc; *bpdc around each of next 4 dc, fpdc around each of next 2 dc; rep from * to last 4 sts and turning ch-2; bpdc around each of next 4 dc, hdc between last dc and turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 6 & 7: Rep row 3.

Row 8: Rep row 5.

Row 9: Rep row 3.

Rows 10 & 11: Rep row 5.

Row 12: Rep row 3.

Rows 13–138: [Work rows 7–12] 21 times.

Rows 139–142: Rep rows 7–10.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 1, 3 sc in first hdc—*corner made*; sc in each st to turning ch-2; 3 sc in 2nd ch of turning ch—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to next corner; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; sc in each lp to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc; 3 sc in next sc—*corner made*; *sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc—*corner made*; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



FOR THE MAN

Design by Marty Miller

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 44 x 55 inches

MATERIALS

- Lion Brand Homespun bulky (chunky) weight yarn (6 oz/185 yds/170g per skein):
10 skeins #395 meadow
- Size N/15/10mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

8 fpdc = 4 inches



SPECIAL STITCH

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

BLOCK

Make 20.

Row 1 (WS): Loosely ch 24; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each rem ch, turn. (22 dc)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rows*), sk first dc, **fpdc** (see *Special Stitch*) around each of next 20 dc; hdc in sp between last 2 dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, sk first hdc, fpdc around each of next 20 fpdc; hdc in sp between last st and turning ch-2, turn.

Rows 4-22: Rep row 3.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram on page 135, arrange Blocks in 5 rows of 4 Blocks each. For each Block A, place last row at top; for each Block B, place last row at left-hand edge. To join Blocks, hold 2 Blocks with WS tog. Working through both thicknesses at same time, join yarn in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in same sp; sc evenly spaced across side. Fasten off and weave in ends. Join rem Blocks in rows; then join rows in similar manner, making sure all 4-corner junctions are secure.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join yarn in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 3 sc in same corner; sc evenly spaced

Continued on page 135



SPELLBINDING

Design by Marty Miller





SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches, excluding fringe

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Cupid bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/67 yds/50g per ball):
5 balls #3965 rainbow (A) 
- Red Heart Hunny bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/87 yds/50g per ball):
4 balls #3515 aqua (B)
- Aunt Lydia's Razzle Dazzle Crochet light (light worsted) weight yarn (1¼ oz/121 yds/50g per ball):
3 balls #916 blue multi (C) 
- Lion Brand Homespun bulky (chunky) weight yarn (6 oz/185 yds/170g per skein):
2 skeins #300 hepplewhite (D)
2 skeins #379 cobalt (E)
- Lion Brand Romance super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (8 oz/480 yds/224g per ball):
1 ball #143 lavender (F) 
- Red Heart Symphony medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/310 yds/100g per ball):
1 ball #4822 ice blue (G) 
- Size N/15/10mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

9 dc = 5 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

Note: Afghan is worked lengthwise.

Row 1 (RS): With D, leaving 12-inch end, loosely ch 102; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each rem ch. (100 dc) Fasten off, leaving 12-inch end. Leaving 12-inch end, join F in sp between last 2 dc, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, sk first st, **fpdc** (see *Special Stitch*) around each of next 98 dc, hdc in sp between last dc and beg 3 sk chs. Fasten off, leaving 12-inch end. Leaving 12-inch end, join B in sp between last 2 fpdc of row, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, sk first st, fpdc around each of next 98 dc, hdc in sp between last dc and turning ch-2. Fasten off, leaving 12-inch end. Leaving 12-inch end, join E in sp between last 2 fpdc of row, turn.

Rows 4–66: Rep row 3 using following color sequence: E, A, G, C, D, F, B.

Rows 67–71: Rep row 3 using following color sequence: E, A, G, C, D. At end of row 71, do not join new color.

FRINGE

Following Fringe instructions on page 172, make Single Knot Fringe. Cut 24-inch strands of yarn. Use 1 strand for each knot of fringe. Matching color of yarn with color of row, tie 2 knots in end of each row, including 12-inch end in 1 of the knots. Tie knots across each short end of afghan. ■



SNUGGLE UP

Design by Cindy Adams

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches

MATERIALS

- Patons Divine bulky (chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/142 yds/100g per skein):
10 skeins #06144 divine blue
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: (Cl, ch 1, sc) = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning cluster (beg cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 4 chs indicated, yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 4 dc in sp indicated; yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (RS): Ch 112; sc in 2nd ch from hook; *ch 3, **beg cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 4 chs; ch 1, sc in next ch; rep from * across, turn. (22 *beg cls*)

Row 2: Ch 5, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next beg cl, ch 3, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp; *ch 1,

sk next sc and next ch-1 sp, sc in next beg cl, ch 3, cl in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to last sc; dc in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sk first dc, sc in next cl, ch 3, cl in next ch-3 sp; *ch 1, sk next sc and next ch-1 sp, sc in next cl, ch 3, cl in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to turning ch-5; ch 2, sc in sp formed by turning ch-5, turn.

Row 4: Ch 5, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in next cl, ch 3, cl in next ch-3 sp; *ch 1, sk next sc, sc in next cl, ch 3, cl in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to last sc; dc in last sc, turn.

Rep rows 3 and 4 until piece measures approximately 55 inches from beg, ending with a RS row. At end of last row, do not turn.

SIDE EDGINGS

First Side

Ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge dc and turning chs and in edge sc, work 2 sc in each sp and sc in each sc. Fasten off.

2nd Side

Hold piece with unworked side edge at top and row 1 to right; make slip knot on hook and join with sc in edge sc of row 1; working across side in ends of rows in sps formed by edge dc and turning chs and in edge sc, work 2 sc in each sp and sc in each sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



GREAT BIG HUG

Design by Christine L. Walter

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 47 x 57 inches

MATERIALS

- Plymouth Encore Colorspun Mega super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/64 yds/100g per ball):
 - 14 balls #7124 bright multi (A)
 - 8 balls #7130 blue multi (B)
- Plymouth Encore Mega super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/64 yds/100g per ball):
 - 1 ball #1316 orange (C)
- Sizes N/13/9mm and P/15/10mm crochet hooks or sizes needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

N hook: 8 sc = 4 inches

P hook in pattern: 8 sts = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Draw up lp in 3 sps indicated, yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1: With P hook and A, ch 59; sl st in 3rd ch from hook (*beg 2 sk chs count as a hdc*), hdc in next ch; *sl st in next ch, hdc in next ch; rep from * to last ch; sl st in last ch, turn. (58 sts)

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rows*); *sl st in next hdc, hdc in next sl st; rep from * to beg 2 sk chs; sl st in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2; *sl st in next hdc, hdc in next sl st; rep from * to turning ch-2; sl st in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 41 inches from beg, ending with a WS row.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

TOP & BOTTOM SECTIONS

Top Section

Row 1 (RS): Hold Center with RS facing you and last row worked at top; with N hook, join B with sl st in first st in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, sc in each rem st, turn. (57 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Rows 3–13: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Bottom Section

Row 1 (RS): Hold Center with RS facing you and beg ch at top; with N hook, join B with sl st in first unused lp in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, working in rem unused lps of beg ch, sc in each lp, turn. (57 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Rows 3–13: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

SIDE SECTIONS

Right Section

Row 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and Bottom Section to right; with N hook, join B with sl st in edge of row 2 of Center; ch 1, work 71 sc evenly spaced to end of Center, turn. (71 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Rows 3–13: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.



Big Hook, Big Style



Left Section

Row 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and Top Section to right; with N hook, join B with sl st in edge of next to last row of Center; ch 1, work 71 sc evenly spaced to end of Center, turn. (71 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Rows 3–13: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

CORNER SECTIONS

Top Right Corner Section

Row 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with N hook, join C with sl st in edge of row 13 of Right Section; ch 1, sc in same sp; work 9 sc evenly spaced to row 1; **cl** (see *Special Stitch*) in edge of row 1, in next corner and in edge of row 1 of Top Section; working across Top Section in ends of rows, work 9 sc evenly spaced to row 13; sc in edge of row 13, turn. (21 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each of first 9 sc, cl in next 3 sc; sc in each of last 9 sc, turn. (19 sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each of first 8 sc, cl; sc in each of last 8 sc, turn. (17 sts)

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in each of first 7 sc, cl; sc in each of last 7 sc, turn. (15 sts)

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in each of first 6 sc, cl; sc in each of last 6 sc, turn. (13 sts)

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in each of first 5 sc, cl; sc in each of next 5 sc; **change** to B by drawing lp through; cut C, turn. (11 sts)

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in each of first 4 sc, cl; sc in each of last 4 sc, turn. (9 sts)

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in each of first 3 sc, cl; sc in each of last 3 sc, turn. (7 sts)

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in each of first 2 sc, cl; sc in each of last 2 sc, turn. (5 sts)

Row 10: Ch 1, sc in first sc, cl; sc in last sc, turn. (3 sts)

Row 11: Ch 1, cl.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Remaining Corner Sections

Work same as Top Right Corner Section in each rem open corner.

EDGING

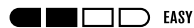
Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with N hook, join A in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 2 sc in same sp; work 10 sc evenly spaced across corner section, work 57 sc evenly spaced across Top Section, work 10 sc evenly spaced across next corner section to next outer corner; 2 sc in outer corner; working across next side, work 10 sc evenly spaced across corner section, work 71 sc evenly spaced across Left Section, work 10 sc across next corner section to next outer corner; 2 sc in outer corner; working across next side, work 10 sc evenly spaced across corner section, work 57 sc evenly spaced across Bottom Section, work 10 sc evenly spaced across next corner section to next outer corner, 2 sc in outer corner; working across next side, work 10 sc evenly spaced across corner section, work 71 sc evenly spaced across Right Section, work 10 sc evenly spaced across next corner section to first sc; join with sl st in first sc. (344 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, working left to right, work reverse sc in each sc; join with sl st in first reverse sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

RIPPLING RIDGES

Design by Peggy Longshore

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 45 x 55 inches

MATERIALS

- Patons Shetland Chunky bulky (chunky) weight yarn (3½ oz/148 yds/100g per ball):
14 balls #03209 soft teal
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

3 dc = 1 inch

In pattern: 7 dc, shell, 7 dc = 4¾ inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 2, dc).

Front post double crochet (fpdc): Yo, insert hook from front to back to front around **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of st indicated, draw lp through; [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (WS): Ch 144; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) and in next ch, sk next ch; *dc in each of next 7 chs, **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch; dc in each of next 7 chs, sk next 2 chs; rep from * 6 times; dc in each of next 7 chs, V-st in next ch; dc in each of next 7 chs, sk next ch, dc in each of last 3 chs, turn.

Row 2 (RS): Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in each of next 2 dc, sk next dc; *dc in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*) of each of next 7 dc, in ch-2 sp of next V-st work V-st; dc in back



lps of each of next 7 dc,* sk next 2 dc; rep from * 6 times; dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc, in ch-2 sp of next V-st work V-st; dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc, sk next dc, dc through both lps of each of next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, sk next dc; ***fpdc** (see *Special Stitches*) around each of next 7 dc; V-st in next V-st; fpdc around each of next 7 dc; *sk next 2 dc; rep from * 6 times; fpdc around each of next 7 dc; V-st in next V-st; fpdc around each of next 7 dc; sk next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, sk next dc; *dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc, V-st in next V-st; dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc,* sk next

Big Hook, Big Style

2 dc; rep from * 6 times; dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc, V-st in next V-st; dc in back lps of each of next 7 dc, sk next dc, dc through both lps of each of next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, turn.

Rows 5–80: [Work rows 3 & 4] 38 times. At end of row 80, do not turn.



Edging

Rnd 1: Ch 1, working across next side in sps formed by end sts of rows, 2 sc in each row; ch 1—*corner made*; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, sc in each of first 3 lps, 2 sc in sp formed by next sk ch, sc in each of next 7 lps, [sk next lp, sc in each of next 7 lps, 3 sc in sp formed by next 2 sk chs; sc in each of next 7 lps] 7 times; sk next lp, sc in each of next 7 lps, 2 sc in sp formed by next sk ch, sc in each of next 3 lps, ch 1—*corner made*; working across next side in sps formed by end sts of rows, 2 sc in each row; ch 1—*corner made*; working across row 80, sc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3 and in each of next 2 dc, sk next dc, [sc in each of next 7 dc, 3 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in each of next 7 dc, sk next 2 dc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 dc, 3 sc in next ch-2 sp; sc in each of next 7 dc, sk next dc, sc in each of next 3 dc, ch 1—*corner made*; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Note: *Remainder of rnds are worked in back lps only.*

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch; in corner ch work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; sc in each of next 3 sc, 2 sc in

next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 3 sc, in next corner ch work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; sc in each sc to next corner ch; in corner ch work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; sc in each of next 3 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, in next corner ch work (sc, ch 1, sc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 4 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 4 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 4 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 5 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 5 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 5 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 6 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 6 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work



Big Hook, Big Style

corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 6 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 6 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, in next corner ch-1 work corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 8 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc

in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 8 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 8 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 8 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; join with sl st in back lp of first sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in same lp as joining and in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 9 sc, 2 sc in next sc; [sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 9 sc, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each sc to next corner ch-1 sp; in corner ch-1 sp work corner; sc in each of next 9 sc, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next 2 sc] 7 times; sc in each of next 7 sc, 3 sc in next sc; sc in each of next 7 sc, sk next sc, sc in each of next 9 sc, in next corner ch work corner; join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

MOROCCAN SPICE

Continued from page 114

Row 2: Ch 2 (*counts as a dc*), dc in each rem sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each dc and in 2nd ch of turning ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

FRINGE

Following Fringe instructions on page 172, make Single Knot Fringe. Cut 18-inch strands of each color. Use 3 strands for each knot of B, C, D and F; use 4 strands for each knot of A and E; and use 6 strands for each knot of G. Matching colors of knots to colors of each Panel, tie knots evenly spaced across Bottom Border only. Trim ends even. ■



EUROPEAN TILES

Continued from page 116

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; join A in ch-3 sp in upper right-hand corner; ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rnds*), in same sp work (hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc)—*beg corner made*; *hdc in each st and in each joined corner sp to next outer corner ch-3 sp; in corner ch-3 sp work (2 hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; hdc in each st and in each joined corner sp to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: Hold piece with WS facing you; join B with sl st in ch-2 sp of beg corner; beg corner in same sp; hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in

corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With C, rep rnd 2.

Rnd 4: Hold piece with WS facing you; join A with sl st in ch-2 sp of beg corner; beg corner in same sp; hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in **front lp** (*see Stitch Guide*) of 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 5: Working loosely and in front lps only, sl st in each hdc and in each ch; join in joining sl st. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

FOR THE MAN

Continued from page 135

around edge, working 3 sc in each rem corner, sc in each dc and 1 or 2 sc in each row end, keeping rnd flat; join with sl st in first sc.

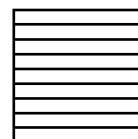
Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc as joining; 3 sc in next sc; *sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 sc in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

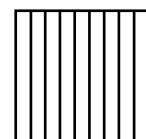


| | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Block A | Block B | Block A | Block B |
| Block B | Block A | Block B | Block A |
| Block A | Block B | Block A | Block B |
| Block B | Block A | Block B | Block A |
| Block A | Block B | Block A | Block B |

For the Man
Assembly Diagram



= Block A



= Block B

CHAPTER 4

CUDDLE-UP CUTIES

These afghans will wrap newborn babies as they first enter into the world or comfort young toddlers unwinding from their busy day. Choose soft colors or bright vibrant shades.

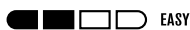




PRECIOUS RUFFLES

Design by Jacqueline Stetter

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 30 x 46 inches including ruffle

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Soft Baby light (light worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/575 yds/198g per skein):
3 skeins #7321 powder yellow
- Size G/6/4mm and H/8/5mm crochet hooks or sizes needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size G hook: 14 dc = 4 inches

Size H hook: 12 sc = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (WS): Ch 128; **cl** (see *Special Stitch*) in 8th ch from hook (*beg 7 sk chs count as 2 sk chs, a dc and a ch-2 sp*), ch 2, sk next 2 chs; *cl in next ch; ch 2, sk next 2 chs; rep from * to last ch; dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2 (RS): Ch 5 (*counts as a dc and a ch-2 sp on this and following rows*); *cl in next cl; ch 2; rep from * to beg 7 sk chs; sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch, turn.

Row 3: Ch 5; *cl in next cl; ch 2; rep from * to turning ch-5, dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-5, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 40 inches from beg, ending by working a RS row. Do not turn.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 1, working across next side in ends of rows, work 227 sc evenly spaced to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; sc in each rem lp to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 227 sc evenly spaced to last row; working across last row, 3 sc in 3rd ch of turning ch-5 at beg of last row—*corner made*; sc in sp formed by turning ch-5, in each cl and in each ch-2 sp to last dc; 2 sc in last dc; join with sl st in beg ch-1.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same ch as joining and in each rem sc to 2nd sc of next corner; *corner in 2nd sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; rep from * once; corner in 2nd sc; sc in each sc to last sc of previous rnd; corner in last sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same ch as joining and in each rem sc to 2nd sc of next corner; *corner in 2nd sc; sc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; rep from * twice; corner in 2nd sc; sc in next sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same sc; ch 4, sk next 3 sc; * sc in next sc, ch 4, sk next 3 sc; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc.

Ruffles

Rnd 1: Sl st in next ch-4 sp, ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 6 dc in same sp; 7 dc in each rem ch-4 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in each dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same ch as joining; ch 3; *sc in next dc, ch 3; rep from * around; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■





DREAM TIME RIPPLE

Design by Jacqueline Stetter

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 36 x 46 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Soft Baby light (light worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/575 yds/198g per skein):
 - 2 skeins each #8889 laddie print (A), #7321 powder yellow (B)
 - 1 skein #7624 lime (C)
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Point to point = 3½ inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning cluster (beg cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in ch indicated, sk next 3 chs, dc in next ch; yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 2 ch-1 sps indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Ending cluster (ending cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in ch-1 sp indicated and in st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 277; dc in 5th ch from hook, [sk next 2 chs, in next ch work (dc, ch 1, dc)] 3 times; ch 2, [in next ch work (dc, ch 1, dc), sk next 2 chs] 3 times; ***beg cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 5 chs; [sk next 2 chs, in next ch work (dc, ch 1, dc)] 3 times; ch 2, [in next ch work (dc, ch 1, dc), sk next 2 chs] 3 times; rep from * 10 times; dc in last ch, turn. (12 ch-2 sps)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp; *in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (dc, ch 1, dc); in next ch-2 sp work (dc, ch 1, dc, ch 2, dc, ch 1, dc); in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (dc, ch 1, dc); **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 2 ch-1 sps; rep from * 10 times; in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (dc, ch 1, dc); in next ch-2 sp work (dc, ch 1, dc, ch 2, dc, ch 1, dc); in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (dc, ch 1, dc); **ending cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-1 sp and in last dc, turn.

Rows 3 & 4: Rep row 2. At end of row 4, change to B by drawing lp through; cut A.

Rows 5–8: Rep row 2, changing to A at end of row 8.

Rows 9–12: Rep row 2, changing to C at end of row 12.

Rows 13–16: Rep row 2, changing to A at end of row 16.

Rows 17–20: Rep row 2, changing to B at end of row 20.

Rows 21–52: [Work rows 5–20] twice.

Rows 53–56: Rep row 2, changing to A at end of row 56.

Rows 57–60: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



GIGGLES

Design by Darla Sims

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 37 x 42 inches

MATERIALS

- Bernat Satin medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/163 yds/100g per ball):
 - 5 balls #4423 flamingo (A)
 - 2 balls #4005 snow (B)
- Bernat Baby Bubbles bulky (chunky) weight yarn (2½ oz/105 yds/70g per ball):
 - 4 balls #75712 baby bubble pink (C)
- Sizes H/8/5mm and I/9/5.5 crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size I hook and medium yarn: 3 dc = 1 inch

SPECIAL STITCHES

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 1, dc).

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (WS): With I hook and A, ch 112; dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*) and in each rem ch, turn. (110 dc)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in each dc and in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs; change to B by drawing lp through; cut A, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4 (*counts as a dc and a ch-1 sp on this and following rows*), sk next dc; ***V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc; sk next 2 dc; rep from

* 34 times; V-st in next dc, sk next dc, dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3; change to C by drawing lp through; cut B, turn. (36 V-sts)

Row 4: Ch 4; ***cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch-1 sp of next V-st; ch 2; rep from * 34 times; cl in ch-1 sp of next V-st; ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of turning ch-4; change to A; cut C, turn.

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp; ***dc** in next cl, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; rep from * 34 times; dc in next cl, in sp formed by turning ch-4 and in 3rd ch of turning ch, turn.

Row 6: Ch 3, dc in each dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3; change to B; cut A, turn.

Rows 7–58: [Work rows 3–6] 13 times. At end of row 58, do not change colors.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold Center with RS facing you and 1 short end at top; with H hook, join B in first dc in upper right-hand corner; ch 1, 3 sc in same ch as joining—*corner made*; sc in each dc to turning ch-3; 3 sc in 3rd ch of turning ch-3—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; sc in each lp to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnd*), 3 dc in next sc—*dc corner made*; ***dc** in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 dc in 2nd sc—*dc corner made*; rep from * twice; dc in each sc to beg ch-3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3; change to C; cut B. Turn.

Rnd 3: Ch 3; ***dc** in each dc to 2nd dc of next corner; dc corner in 2nd dc; rep from * 3 times; dc in next dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



SWEET DREAMS

Design by Cindy Adams

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 31 x 37 inches

MATERIALS

- Bernat Softee Baby light (light worsted) weight yarn (4¼ oz/333 yds/120g per ball):
3 balls #31301 his jeans ombre
- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: (Shell, sc, shell) = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Yo, insert hook in st indicated, yo, draw lp through, [yo, draw up lp in same st] twice; yo and draw through all 7 lps on hook.

Shell (shell): In st indicated work (cl, ch 2, cl, ch 2, cl).

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Row 1 (RS): Ch 107; sc in 2nd ch from hook, sk next 2 chs, in next ch work **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) ch 1, sk next 2 chs, sc in next ch, sk next 2 chs; *in next ch work shell; ch 1, sk next 2 chs, sc in next ch, sk next 2 chs; rep from * to last ch; sc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as a dc on this and following rows), dc in first sc, ch 2, sk next cl, sc in

next cl, ch 2; * 3 dc in next sc; ch 2, sk next cl, sc in next cl, ch 2; rep from * to last sc; 2 dc in last sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in first dc; ch 1, sc in next sc; *sk next dc, shell in next dc; ch 1, sc in next sc; rep from * to turning ch; in 3rd ch of turning ch-3 work (cl, ch 2, dc), turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first dc, ch 2, 3 dc in next sc; ch 2; * sk next cl, sc in next cl, ch 2, 3 dc in next sc; ch 2; rep from * to turning ch-4; sc in sp formed by turning ch-4, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first sc; *sk next dc, shell in next dc; ch 1, sc in next sc; rep from * across, turn.

Rep rows 2–5 until piece measures approximately 39 inches from beg, ending with a row 2.

BORDER

Ch 4, cl in first dc; ch 1, sc in next sc; *sk next dc, shell in next dc; ch 1, sc in next sc; rep from * to turning ch; ch 1, in sp formed by turning ch-3 work (cl, ch 3, cl, ch 3, cl)—**corner made**; working across next side in ends of rows, sk last row, sc in next row; **ch 2, sk next row, in next row work shell; ch 2, sk next row, sc in next row; rep from ** to row 1; ch 2, sk row 1; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, in first lp work (cl, ch 3, cl, ch 3, cl)—**corner made**; ch 1, sk next ch, sc in next lp, ch 1, sk next ch; ***shell in next lp; ch 1, sk next ch, sc in next sc, ch 1, sk next ch; rep from *** across to last lp; in last lp work (cl, ch 3, cl, ch 3, cl)—**corner made**; working across next side in ends of rows, sc in next row, ch 2, sk next row; ****in next row work shell; ch 2, sk next row, ch 2, sc in next row, ch 2, sk next row; rep from **** to beg ch-4; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



CITRUS SHERBET

Design by Cindy Adams

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 40 x 43 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Hunny bulky (chunky) weight yarn (1¼ oz/87 yds/50g per ball):
3 balls #3256 sunny (A)
- Red Heart Baby Econo medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/460 yds/170g per skein):
2 skeins #1984 citrus multi (B)
- Sizes H/8/5mm and J/10/6mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size H hook: 3 shells = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell): In ch indicated work (dc, ch 2, dc).

Shell(shell): In st indicated work (2 dc, ch 2, dc).

Cluster (cl): Yo, insert hook in st indicated, yo, draw lp through, [yo, draw up lp in same st] twice; yo and draw through all 7 lps on hook.

PATTERN NOTE

To change colors, work last st until 2 lps rem on hook. With new color, yo and draw through 2 lps on hook; cut old color.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (WS): With H hook and B, ch 99; in 3rd ch from hook work **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*); *sk next 2 chs, in next ch work **shell** (see *Special Stitches*); rep from * across, turn. (33 shells)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 2, in ch-2 sp of each work shell; dc in 2nd ch of beg 2 sk chs, turn.

Row 3: Ch 2, in ch-2 sp of each work shell; dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, turn.

Rep row 3 until piece measures approximately 35 inches, ending with a WS row.

Last row: Ch 2, in ch-2 sp of each work shell; dc in 2nd ch of turning ch-2, changing to A, turn.

BORDER

Rnd 1: With J hook, ch 2, 3 dc in each ch-2 sp to sp formed by turning ch-2; in sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; working across next side in sps formed by turning ch-2 and dc at end of rows, 3 dc in each sp to row 1; in sp formed by end dc of row 1 work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*;



Continued on page 168



POSIES FOR BABY

Design by Nancy Nehring

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 28 x 32 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Baby Clouds super bulky (super chunky) weight yarn (6 oz/140 yds/170g per skein):
3 skeins #9364 aqua (A)
- Red Heart Classic medium (worsted) weight yarn (3½ oz/190 yds/99g per skein):
2 skeins #737 pink (B)
- Sizes I/9/5.5mm and N/15/10mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Stitch holder



GAUGE

Size N hook: 7 sc = 4 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

Row 1 (WS): With N hook and A, ch 44; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch, turn. (43 sc)

Row 2 (RS): Ch 1, sc in each sc, turn.

Rows 3 & 4: Rep row 2. At end of row 4, drop A.

Note: Place stitch holder in last sc of last row. Due to the light yarn weight of B, when working sc on the following row, pull horizontal lp of sc to span distance from 1 sc of previous row to next sc. This prevents previous row from bunching.

Row 5: Hold piece with RS facing you; with I hook, join B with sl st in first sc of previous row; ch 1, sc in

same sc as joining and in next 2 sc; ch 4; join with sl st in first ch to form ring; turn ring only; in ring work [sl st, hdc, dc, hdc] 3 times—3 petals made; insert hook in ring and in 2nd sc of beg 3 sc made, draw lp through; in ring work (hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; in ring work (sl st, hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; join with sl st in first sl st in ring—flower made; sc in next 6 sc of previous row; *ch 4; join with sl st in first ch to form ring; turn ring only; in ring work [sl st, hdc, dc, hdc] 3 times—3 petals made; insert hook in ring and in 2nd sc of previous 6 sc made, draw lp through; in ring work (hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; in ring work (sl st, hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; join with sl st in first sl st in ring—flower made; sc in next 6 sc of previous row; rep from * 4 times; ch 4; join with sl st in first ch to form ring; turn ring only; in ring work [sl st, hdc, dc, hdc] 3 times—3 petals made; insert hook in ring and in 2nd sc of previous 6 sc made, draw lp through; in ring work (hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; in ring work (sl st, hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; join with sl st in first sl st in ring—flower made; sc in last 3 sc of previous row, turn. (7 flowers)

Note: Change to N hook and pick up A; fasten off B.

Row 6: Ch 1, working over sc of previous row and keeping flowers to back of work, sc in each sc on 2nd row below, turn.

Rows 7–9: Rep row 2.

Note: Place stitch holder in last sc of last row.

Row 10: Hold piece with RS facing you; with I hook, join B with sl st in first sc of previous row; ch 1, sc in same sc as joining and in next 6 sc; ch 4, join to form ring; turn ring only; in ring work [sl st, hdc, dc, hdc] 3 times—3 petals made; insert hook in ring and in 2nd sc of beg 7 sc made, draw lp through; in ring work (hdc, dc, hdc)—petal made; in

Continued on page 168



GRANNY'S LULLABY

Design by Marty Miller

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 36 x 36 inches

MATERIALS

- TLC Baby Amore medium (worsted) weight yarn (5 oz/286 yds/140g per skein):
 - 1 skein each #9781 rose (A), #9631 mint (B), #9256 yellow (C), #9552 orchid (D) and #9001 white (E)
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 4½ inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in st indicated, yo and draw through all 3 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

SQUARE A

Rnd 1 (RS): With A, ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 2 dc in ring; ch 1; *3 dc in ring; ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (4 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 2: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; ch 3, in same sp work (2 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*beg corner made*; ch 1; *in next ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc)—*corner made*; ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 3: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; ch 1; *in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; ch 1, 3 dc in

next ch-1 sp; ch 1; rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (36 dc)

Rnd 4: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (3 dc, ch 1); *in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; ch 1, in each of next 2 ch-1 sps work (3 dc, ch 1); rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (36 dc)

Rnd 5: Sl st in next 2 dc and in next ch-1 sp; beg corner in same sp; ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); *in corner ch-1 sp work corner; ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-1 sp work (3 dc, ch 1); rep from * twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (36 dc)

Rnds 6–12: Rep rnd 5.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

SQUARE B

With B, work same as Square A.

SQUARE C

With C, work same as Square A.

SQUARE D

With D, work same as Square A.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for placement, join Squares in 2 rows of 2 squares each. To join Squares, hold Square A and B with WS tog and Square A facing you; join E with sl st in ch-1 sp of upper right-hand corner of Square A; ch 1, sc in same sp; ch 1, sc in corresponding corner ch-1 sp on Square B, ch 1; on Square A, sk next dc of corner, sc in next dc, ch 1; on Square B, sc in corresponding dc, ch 1; *on Square A, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; on Square B, sc in corresponding ch-1 sp, ch 1; on Square A, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 1; on Square B, sc in corresponding dc, ch 1; rep from * 10 times;



HAPPY CARTWHEELS

Design by Kathleen Stuart

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 32 x 44 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
2 skeins #885 delft blue (A)
- Red Heart Kids medium (worsted) weight yarn (5 oz/290 yds/141g per skein):
1 skein each #2230 yellow (B), #2252 orange (C) and #2652 lime (D)
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

In pattern: 3 cls = 6½ inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Small cluster (small cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 4 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each dc on hook, dc in 7 sts indicated, yo and draw through all 8 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Note: When changing yarn to next color indicated, carry A along side; fasten off all other colors.

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 122; sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch, turn. (121 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc; *sk next 3 sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next 3 sc, sc in next 3 sc; rep from * 10 times; sk next 3 sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next 3 sc,

sc in last 2 sc. Change to B by drawing lp through; drop A, turn. (12 7-dc groups)

Row 3: Ch 2, **small cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 7 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, **small cl** in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 4: Ch 2, 4 dc in first cl; *sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in next **small cl**; change to A by drawing lp through; cut B, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in last 2 sts, turn.

Row 6: Ch 2, 4 dc in first sc; *sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; rep from * 10 times; sk next sc and

Cuddle-up Cuties

next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 4 dc in last sc; change to C; drop A, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl, ch 3, sc in last 2 dc, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc; *sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 sc; change to A; cut C, turn.

Row 9: Ch 2, small cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, cl; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, small cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 10: Ch 1, sc in first cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; *sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch; rep from * 10 times; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch and in next small cl; change to D; drop A, turn.

Row 11: Ch 2, small cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, cl; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, small cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 12: Ch 2, 4 dc in first cl; *sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in next small cl; change to A; cut D, turn.

Row 13: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in last 2 sts, turn.

Row 14: Ch 2, 4 dc in first sc; *sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; rep from * 10 times; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 4 dc in last sc; change to B; drop A, turn.

Row 15: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl, ch 3, sc in last 2 dc, turn.

Row 16: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc; *sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 sc; change to A; cut B, turn.

Row 17: Ch 2, small cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, cl; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, small cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 18: Ch 1, sc in first cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; *sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch; rep from * 10 times; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch and in next small cl; change to C; drop A, turn.

Row 19: Ch 2, small cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, cl; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, small cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 20: Ch 2, 4 dc in first cl; *sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sc, sk next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in next small cl; change to A by drawing lp through; cut C, turn.

Row 21: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in last 2 dc, turn.

Row 22: Ch 2, 4 dc in first sc; *sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; rep from * 10 times; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 4 dc in last sc; change to D; drop A, turn.

Row 23: Ch 1, sc in first 2 dc; *ch 3, cl; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, cl, ch 3, sc in last 2 dc, turn.

Row 24: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc; *sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 sts; rep from * 10 times; sk next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next cl; sk next ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 sc; change to A; cut D, turn.

Row 25: Ch 2, small cl in first 4 sts; *ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, cl; rep from * 10 times; ch 3, sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, small cl in last 4 sts, turn.

Row 26: Ch 1, sc in first cl and in next ch of next ch-3 sp; *sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch, in next cl and in next ch; rep from * 10 times; sk next 2 chs and next sc, 7 dc in next sc; sk next sc and next 2 chs of next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch and in next small cl; change to B; drop A, turn.

Rows 27–50: Rep rows 3–26.

Rows 51–73: Rep rows 3–25.

Row 74: Ch 1, sc in each st and in each ch, turn. (121 sc)

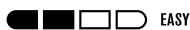
Continued on page 169



BLOCKS OF FUN

Design by Kristin Omdahl

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 32 x 32 inches

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Super Saver medium (worsted) weight yarn (7 oz/364 yds/198g per skein):
 - 1 skein each #368 paddy green (A), #776 dark orchid (B), #886 blue (C), #319 cherry red (D), #312 black (E) and #311 white (F)
- Size J/10/6mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Motif = 7 x 7 inches

PATTERN NOTE

To change colors, work last st until 2 lps rem on hook. With new color, yo and draw through; drop old color. Work over color not in use.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Square A

Make 3.

Rnd 1 (RS): With A, ch 4, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*); *ch 2, 3 dc in same ch; rep from * twice, ch 2; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), dc in next 2 dc; *in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; dc in next 3 dc; rep from * twice; in next ch-2 sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in next 4 dc; *in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 7 dc; rep from * twice; in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 2 dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in next 6 dc; *in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 11 dc; rep from * twice; in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 4 dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in next 8 dc; *in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 15 dc; rep from * twice; in next corner ch-2 sp work corner; dc in next 6 dc; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

Square B

Make 3.

With B, work same as Square A.

Square C

Make 3.

With C, work same as Square A.

Square D

Make 3.

With D, work same as Square A.

Square E

Row 1 (RS): Hold Square B with RS facing you; join E with sl st in 2nd ch of any corner ch-2 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in next 2 dc, changing to F in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in next ch of next ch-2 sp, changing to F in last dc, turn. (21 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to E in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; rep from * once;



Cuddle-up Cuties



dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, changing to E in last dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to F in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to F in last dc, turn.

Rows 4–9: [Work rows 2 and 3] 3 times.

Row 10: Rep row 2.

Square F

Row 1 (RS): Hold Square C with RS facing you; join F with sl st in 2nd ch of any corner ch-2 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in next 2 dc, changing to E in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in next ch of next ch-2 sp, changing to E in last dc, turn. (21 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to F in last

dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, changing to F in last dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to E in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to E in last dc, turn.

Rows 4–9: [Work rows 2 and 3] 3 times.

Row 10: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

Square G

Row 1 (RS): Hold Square D with RS facing you; join F with sl st in 2nd ch of any corner ch-2 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in next 2 dc, changing to E in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in next ch of next ch-2 sp, changing to E in last dc, turn. (21 dc)

Rows 2–10: Rep rows 2–10 of Square F.

Square H

Row 1 (RS): Hold Square A with RS facing you; join E with sl st in 2nd ch of any corner ch-2 sp; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in next 2 dc, changing to F in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in next ch of next ch-2 sp, changing to F in last dc, turn. (21 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to E in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; dc in next 2 dc and in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, changing to E in last dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, changing to F in last dc; *dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next 3 dc, changing to F in last dc; rep from * once; dc in next 3 dc, changing to E in last dc; dc in next

2 dc and in 3rd ch of turning ch-3, changing to F in last dc, turn.

Rows 4–9: [Work rows 2 and 3] 3 times.

Row 10: Rep row 2.

Fasten off and weave in all ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to diagram for placement, sew Squares tog.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Hold piece with RS facing you; join C in first ch of ch-2 sp of any outer corner; ch 2 (*counts as a hdc on this and following rnds*), in same sp work (hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc)—*beg corner made*; *hdc in each dc and in each joined corner ch-2 sp to next outer corner; in ch-2 sp of outer corner work (2 hdc, ch 2, 2 hdc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; hdc in each dc and in each joined corner ch-2 sp to

beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 2: Ch 2, working in **back lps** only (*see Stitch Guide*), hdc in next hdc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; *hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 3: Ch 2, working in back lps only, hdc in next 2 hdc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; *hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, working in back lps only, hdc in next 3 hdc, in next ch-2 sp work corner; *hdc in each hdc to next corner ch-2 sp; in corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; hdc in each hdc to beg ch-2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

| | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Square D | Square E | Square A | Square B |
| Square C | Square B | Square C | Square F |
| Square G | Square D | Square A | Square D |
| Square A | Square B | Square H | Square C |

**Balls of Fun
Assembly Diagram**

JAZZY SHELLS

Design by Darla Sims

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 39 x 44 inches

MATERIALS

- Caron Simply Soft medium (worsted) weight yarn (3 oz/165 yds/85g per skein):
 - 6 skeins #2710 grey heather (A)
 - 3 skeins #2614 soft pink (B)
- Caron Simply Soft Brites medium (worsted) weight yarn (6 oz/330 yds/170g per skein):
 - 2 skeins #9604 watermelon (C)
- Sizes G/6/4mm and H/8/5mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size H hook: 1 pattern rep = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCH

Shell: 5 dc in st indicated.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Note: All rows are worked on RS.

Row 1: With H hook and C, ch 106; 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as a dc*); *ch 3, sk next 5 chs, in next ch work **shell** (see *Special Stitch*); rep from * 15 times; ch 3, sk next 5 chs, 3 dc in last ch. (*16 shells*) Fasten off.

Row 2: With H hook and A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd ch of beg 3 sk chs of row 1; *ch 2, working over next ch-3 sp, dc in 2nd ch of next 5 sk chs of beg ch, ch 1, sk next sk ch, dc in next sk ch, ch 2, sk next 2 dc of next shell, sc in next dc; rep from * 15 times; ch 2, working over

next ch-3 sp, dc in 2nd ch of next 5 sk chs of beg ch, ch 1, sk next sk ch, dc in next sk ch, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, sc in last dc. Fasten off.

Row 3: With H hook and B, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in first sc of previous row; ch 1, sk next ch-2 sp; *shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 3; rep from * 15 times; shell in next ch-1 sp; ch 1, sc in last sc. Fasten off.

Row 4: With H hook, join A with sl st in first sc of previous row; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rows*), dc in next ch-1 sp; *ch 2, sk next 2 dc of next shell, sc in next dc, ch 2, working over next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below, ch 1, working over next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below; rep from * 15 times; ch 2, sk next

Continued on page 170



SHINING STAR

Design by Karen J. Hay

SKILL LEVEL



INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 35 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Bernat Baby Coordinates Sweet Stripes light (light worsted) weight yarn (5¼ oz/404 yds/150g per skein):
4 skeins #09414 candy stripes
- Size H/8/5.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1 & 2 = 2 inches

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning V-stitch (beg V-st): Ch 4, dc in st indicated.

V-stitch (V-st): In st indicated work (dc, ch 1, dc).

Cluster (cl): Draw up lp in 3 sts indicated (or draw up lp in end of next row, in next ch-1 sp and in end of next row), yo and draw through all 4 lps on hook.

INSTRUCTIONS

CENTER

Rnd 1: Ch 4; join with sl st to form ring; ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnds*), 15 dc in ring; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in same ch as joining and in next dc; *2 dc in next dc; dc in next dc; rep from * around; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 3: Beg V-st (*see Special Stitches*) in same ch as joining; hdc in next dc, sc in next dc, hdc in next dc; *V-st (*see Special Stitches*) in next dc; hdc in next dc, sc in next dc, hdc in next dc; rep from * 4 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (6 V-sts)

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, beg V-st in same sp; hdc in next dc, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next dc; *V-st in next ch-1 sp; hdc in next dc, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next dc; rep from * around; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 5: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, beg V-st in same sp; hdc in next dc, sc in each st to next dc, hdc in next dc; *V-st in next ch-1 sp; hdc in next dc, sc in each st to next dc, hdc in next dc; rep from * around; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnds 6–8: Rep rnd 5.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

First Diamond Section

First Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in ch-1 sp of any V-st; ch 1, sc in same sp and in next 6 sts, **cl** (*see Special Stitches*) in next 3 sts; sc in next 6 sts and in next ch-1 sp, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (15 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first 6 sc, cl; sc in last 6 sc, turn. (13 sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first 5 sc, cl; sc in last 5 sc, turn. (11 sts)

Row 5: Rep row 3.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first 4 sc, cl; sc in last 4 sc, turn. (9 sts)

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in first 3 sc, cl; sc in last 3 sc, turn. (7 sts)

Row 8: Rep row 3.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc, cl; sc in last 2 sc, turn. (5 sts)

Row 10: Rep row 3.

Row 11: Ch 1, sc in first sc, cl; sc in last sc, turn. (3 sts)

Row 12: Ch 1, cl.

Fasten off and weave in ends.





2nd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same ch-1 sp on Center as last sc of row 1 of First Diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same sp and in next 6 sts, cl; sc in next 6 sts and in next ch-1 sp, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (15 sts)

Rows 2–12: Rep rows 2–12 of First Diamond.

3rd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same ch-1 sp on Center as last sc of row 1 of last diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same sp and in next 6 sts, cl; sc in next 6 sts and in next ch-1 sp, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (15 sts)

Rows 2–12: Rep rows 2–12 of First Diamond.

4th–6th Diamonds

Work same as 3rd Diamond.

2nd Diamond Section

First Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in cl at top of any diamond; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 11 rows, cl; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 11 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (25 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first 11 sc, cl; sc in last 11 sc, turn. (23 sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first 10 sc, cl; sc in last 10 sc, turn. (21 sts)

Row 5: Rep row 3.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first 9 sc, cl; sc in last 9 sc, turn. (19 sts)

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in first 8 sc, cl; sc in last 8 sc, turn. (17 sts)

Row 8: Rep row 3.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in first 7 sc, cl; sc in last 7 sc, turn. (15 sts)

Row 10: Rep row 3.

Row 11: Ch 1, sc in first 6 sc, cl; sc in last 6 sc, turn. (13 sts)

Row 12: Rep row 3.

Row 13: Ch 1, sc in first 5 sc, cl; sc in last 5 sc, turn. (11 sts)

Row 14: Rep row 3.

Row 15: Ch 1, sc in first 4 sc, cl; sc in last 4 sc, turn. (9 sts)

Row 16: Ch 1, sc in first 3 sc, cl; sc in last 3 sc, turn. (7 sts)

Row 17: Rep row 3.

Row 18: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc, cl; sc in last 2 sc, turn. (5 sts)

Row 19: Rep row 3.

Row 20: Ch 1, sc in first sc, cl; sc in last sc, turn. (3 sts)

Row 21: Ch 1, cl.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

2nd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of First Diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 11 rows, cl; working in ends of rows up side of next

diamond, sc in next 11 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (25 sts)

Rows 2–21: Rep rows 2–21 of First Diamond of 2nd Diamond Section.

3rd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of last diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in

ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 11 rows, cl; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 11 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (25 sts)

Rows 2–21: Rep rows 2–21 of First Diamond of 2nd Diamond Section.

4th–6th Diamonds

Work same as 3rd Diamond of 2nd Diamond Section.



3rd Diamond Section

First Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in cl at top of any diamond; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 20 rows; cl; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 20 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (43 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc to last sc before cl; cl; sc in each rem sc, turn. (41 sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first 19 sc, cl; sc in last 19 sc, turn. (39 sts)

Row 5: Rep row 3.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first 18 sc, cl; sc in last 18 sc, turn. (37 sts)

Row 7: Rep row 2. (35 sts)

Row 8: Rep row 3.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in first 16 sc, cl; sc in last 16 sc, turn. (33 sts)

Row 10: Rep row 3.

Row 11: Ch 1, sc in first 15 sc, cl; sc in last 15 sc, turn. (31 sts)

Row 12: Rep row 2. (29 sts)

Row 13: Rep row 3.

Row 14: Ch 1, sc in first 13 sc, cl; sc in last 13 sc, turn. (27 sts)

Row 15: Rep row 3.

Row 16: Ch 1, sc in first 12 sc, cl; sc in last 12 sc, turn. (25 sts)

Row 17: Rep row 2. (23 sts)

Row 18: Rep row 3.

Row 19: Ch 1, sc in first 10 sc, cl; sc in last 10 sc, turn. (21 sts)

Row 20: Rep row 3.

Row 21: Ch 1, sc in first 9 sc, cl; sc in last 9 sc, turn. (19 sts)

Row 22: Rep row 2. (17 sts)

Row 23: Rep row 3.

Row 24: Ch 1, sc in first 7 sc, cl; sc in last 7 sc, turn. (15 sts)

Row 25: Rep row 3.

Row 26: Ch 1, sc in first 6 sc, cl; sc in last 6 sc, turn. (13 sts)

Row 27: Rep row 3.

Row 28: Ch 1, sc in first 5 sc, cl; sc in last 5 sc, turn. (11 sts)

Row 29: Rep row 3.

Row 30: Ch 1, sc in first 4 sc, cl; sc in last 4 sc, turn. (9 sts)

Row 31: Ch 1, sc in first 3 sc, cl; sc in last 3 sc, turn. (7 sts)

Row 32: Rep row 3.

Row 33: Ch 1, sc in first 2 sc, cl; sc in last 2 sc, turn. (5 sts)

Row 34: Rep row 3.

Row 35: Ch 1, sc in first sc, cl; sc in last sc, turn. (3 sts)

Row 36: Ch 1, cl.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

2nd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of First Diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 20 rows, cl; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 20 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (43 sts)

Rows 2–36: Rep rows 2–36 of First Diamond of 3rd Diamond Section.

3rd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of last diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 20 rows, cl; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 20 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (43 sts)

Rows 2–36: Rep rows 2–36 of First Diamond of 3rd Diamond Section.

4th–6th Diamonds

Work same as 3rd Diamond of 3rd Diamond Section.

4th Diamond Section

First Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in cl at top of any diamond; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 35 rows, cl; mark cl just made; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 35 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (73 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in first 2 sc; sc in each sc to last sc before next marked cl; cl; move marker to cl just made; sc in each sc to last 2 sc; sc dec in last 2 sc, turn. (69 sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc dec; sc in each st to last 2 sc; sc dec, turn. (67 sts)

Row 4: Ch 1, sc dec; sc in each sc to last sc before next marked cl, cl; move marker to cl just made; sc in each sc to last 2 sc; sc dec, turn. (63 sts)

Row 5: Rep row 3. (61 sts)

Rows 6 & 7: Rep row 4. (53 sts at end of row 7)

Rows 8–22: [Work rows 3–7] 3 times. (5 sts at end of row 22)

Row 23: Rep row 3. (3 sts)

Row 24: Ch 1, cl.

Fasten off and weave in ends.

2nd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of First Diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 35 rows, cl; mark cl just made; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 35 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (73 sts)

Rows 2–24: Rep rows 2–24 of First Diamond of 4th Diamond Section.

3rd Diamond

Row 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in same cl as last sc of row 1 of last diamond worked; ch 1, sc in same cl; working in ends of rows down side of diamond, sc in next 35 rows, cl; mark cl just made; working in ends of rows up side of next diamond, sc in next 35 rows and in next cl, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (73 sts)

Rows 2–24: Rep rows 2–24 of First Diamond of 4th Diamond Section.

4th–6th Diamonds

Work same as 3rd Diamond of 4th Diamond Section.

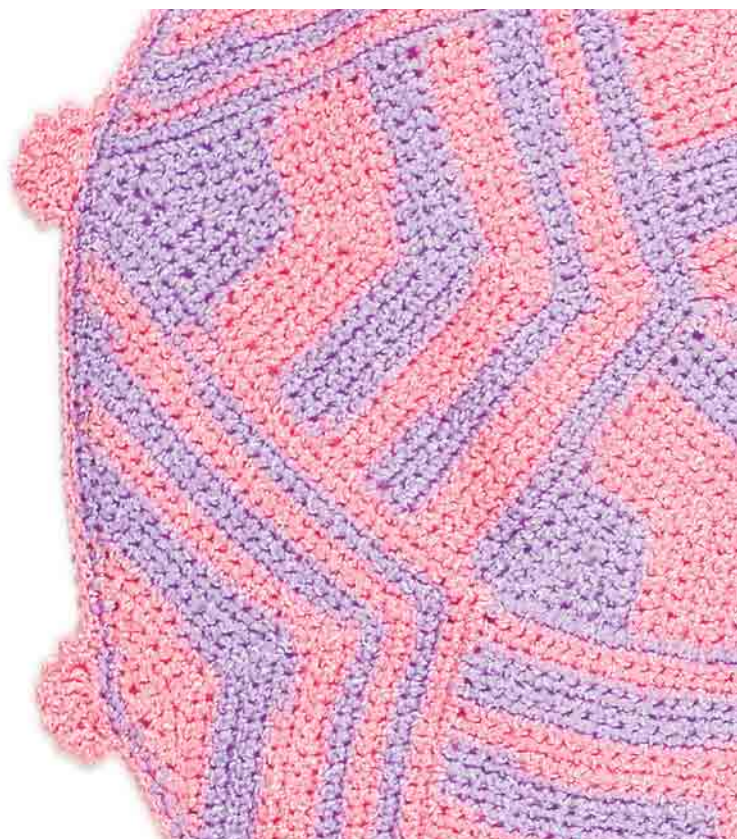
EDGING

Join yarn in end of any row at the middle of one side of the afghan.

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you; join yarn with sl st in end of 2nd row to right of cl at tip of any diamond; ch 1, sc in same sp and in end of next row; *3 sc in next cl; sc in end of each row to next cl; rep from * 10 times; 3 sc in next cl; sc in end of each row to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc as joining, sk next 2 sc; *in next sc work [tr, ch 3, sl st in tr just made] 6 times; tr in same sc; sc in each sc to last sc before next 3-sc group; sk next 2 sc; rep from * 10 times; in next sc work [tr, ch 3, sl st in tr just made] 6 times; tr in same sc; sc in each sc to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



CITRUS SHERBET

Continued from page 146

working across next side over beg ch in ch-2 sp of each shell, 3 dc in each sp to last sp; in last sp work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; working across next side in sps formed by turning ch-2 and dc at end of rows, 3 dc in each sp to last row; in sp formed by turning ch-2 of last row work (2 dc, ch 2, dc)—*corner made*; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Rnd 2: Sl st in sp between beg ch-2 sps of previous row and next dc, ch 2, dc in same sp, ch 2; *in sp between each 3-dc group to sp before 2 dc of next corner work (2 dc, ch 2); 2 dc in sp between last 3-dc group and 2 dc of corner; ch 2, in ch-2 sp of corner work (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc)—*corner made*; rep from * twice; in sp between each 3-dc group to sp before 2 dc of next corner work (2 dc, ch 2); 2 dc in sp between last 3-dc group and 2 dc of corner; ch 2, 2 dc in same sp as beg ch-2 made; ch 2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Turn.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-2 sp; ch 2, dc in same sp; *4 dc in each ch-2 sp to next corner ch-2 sp; in

corner ch-2 sp work corner; rep from * twice; 4 dc in each ch-2 sp to beg ch-2; 2 dc in same sp as beg ch-2 made; ch 2; join with sl st in 2nd ch of beg ch-2.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



POSIES FOR BABY

Continued from page 148

ring work (sl st, hdc, dc, hdc)—*petal made*; join with sl st in first sl st in ring—*flower made*; sc in next 6 sc of previous row; *ch 4, join to form ring; turn ring only; in ring work [sl st, hdc, dc, hdc] 3 times—**3 petals made**; insert hook in ring and in 2nd sc of previous 6 sc made, draw lp through; in ring work (hdc, dc, hdc)—*petal made*; in ring work (sl st, hdc, dc, hdc)—*petal made*; join with sl st in first sl st in ring—*flower made*; sc in next 6 sc of previous row; rep from * 5 times, turn.

Note: Change to N hook and pick up A; fasten off B.

Row 11: Rep row 6.

Rows 12–51: [Work rows 2–11] 4 times.

Rows 52–59: Rep rows 2–9.

Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■



GRANNY'S LULLABY

Continued from page 152

[3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 26 times; in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 26 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.



Rnd 4: Join C with sl st in ch-1 sp of first corner made on previous rnd; beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 27 times; in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 27 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 5: Join B with sl st in ch-1 sp of first corner made on previous rnd; beg corner in same sp; *ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 28 times; in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; ch 1, [3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 28 times; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join E with sl st in last ch-1 sp made on previous rnd; ch 1, sc in same sp; ch 1, in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; *ch 1, in each ch-1 sp to next corner ch-1 sp work (sc, ch 1); in next corner ch-1 sp work corner; rep from * twice; ch 1, in each rem ch-1 sp work (sc ch 1); join with sl st in first sc. Fasten off and weave in all ends. ■

HAPPY CARTWHEELS

Continued from page 154

BORDER

Rnd 1: Ch 1, 3 sc in first sc—*corner made*; sc in each sc to last sc; 3 sc in last sc—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; sc in each lp to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, sc evenly spaced to first sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (*counts as a dc*), 3 dc in next sc; *dc in each sc to 2nd sc of next corner; 3 dc in 2nd sc; rep from * twice; dc in each sc to beg ch-3; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■



JAZZY SHELLS

Continued from page 160



2 dc of next shell, sc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next ch-1 sp and in last sc. Fasten off.

Row 5: With H hook, join C with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 of previous row; ch 3, 2 dc in same ch; *ch 3, shell in next ch-1 sp; rep from * 15 times; ch 3, sk next dc, 3 dc in last dc. Fasten off.

Row 6: With H hook and A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 of previous row; *ch 2, working over next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below, ch 1, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below, ch 2, sk next 2 dc of next shell, sc in next dc; rep from * 15 times; ch 2, working over next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below, ch 1, dc in next ch-2 sp on 2nd row below, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, sc in last dc. Fasten off.

Rows 7-94: [Work rows 3-6] 22 times.

Rows 95 & 96: Rep rows 3 and 4.

Row 97: With H hook, join C with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 of previous row; ch 3, 2 dc in same ch; *ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, shell in next ch-1 sp; rep from * 15 times; ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2, sk next dc, 3 dc in last dc. Fasten off and weave in all ends.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Hold piece with RS facing you and row 97 at top; with G hook and A, make slip knot on hook and join with sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 of row 97; 2 sc in same ch—*beg corner made*; working across row, work 104 sc evenly spaced to last dc; 3 sc in last dc—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 154 sc evenly spaced to beg ch; working across next side in unused lps of beg ch, 3 sc in first lp—*corner made*; work 104 sc evenly spaced to last lp; 3 sc in last lp—*corner made*; working across next side in ends of rows, work 154 sc evenly spaced to joining sc; join with sl st in joining sc. (528 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same sc as joining; *ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc; rep from * to last sc; ch 3, sk last sc; join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3 (*counts as a dc on this and following rnd*), 6 dc in same sp; *sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice; 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; rep from * to last 3 ch-3 sps; sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same ch as joining; 2 dc in each of next 6 dc; *sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in each of next 7 dc; rep from * to last 2 ch-3 sps; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in last ch-3 sp; join with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Fasten off and weave in ends. ■

SPECIAL TIPS

Single Crochet Edging

A row of single crochet worked around a completed project gives a finished look. The instructions will say “to work a row of single crochet, take care to keep work flat.” This means you need to adjust your stitches as you work. To work the edging, insert hook from front to back through the edge stitch and work a single crochet. Continue evenly along the edge. You may need to skip a row or a stitch here or there to keep the edging from rippling. Add a stitch to keep the work from pulling.

When working around a corner, it is usually necessary to work at least three stitches in the corner center stitch to keep the corner flat and square (**Fig. 1**).

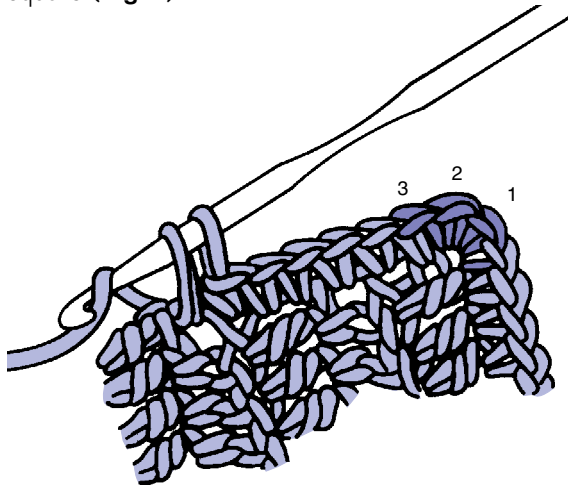
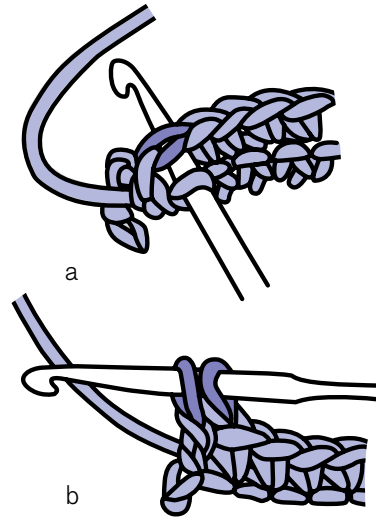


Fig. 1

Reverse Single Crochet Edging

A single crochet edging is sometimes worked from left to right for a more dominant edge. To work reverse single crochet, insert hook in stitch to the right (**Fig. a**), hook yarn and draw through stitch, hook yarn and draw through both loops on the hook (**Fig. b**).



Gauge

Gauge means the number of stitches per inch and rows per inch that result from a specified yarn worked with a specified-size hook. If you don't work to gauge, your crocheted projects may not be the correct size, and you may not have enough yarn to finish your project. Since everyone crochets differently—some loosely, some tightly, some in-between—the measurements of individual work can vary greatly even when using the same hook and yarn size. It is your responsibility to make sure you achieve the gauge specified in the pattern.

Hook sizes given in instructions are merely guides and should never be used without making a 4-inch-square sample swatch to check gauge. Make the sample gauge swatch using the specified hook, yarn and stitch. If you have more stitches per inch than specified, try again using a larger-size hook. If you have fewer stitches per inch than specified, try again using a smaller-size hook. Do not hesitate to change to a larger- or smaller-size hook, if necessary, to achieve gauge.

General Information

If you have the correct number of stitches per inch, but cannot achieve the row gauge, adjust the height of your stitches. This means that after inserting the hook to begin a new stitch, draw up a little more yarn if your stitches are not tall enough—this makes the first loop slightly higher; or draw up less yarn if your stitches are too tall. Practice will help you achieve the correct height. ■



This photo shows how to measure your gauge.

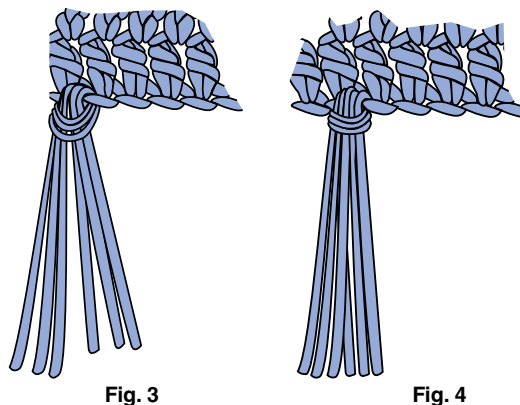
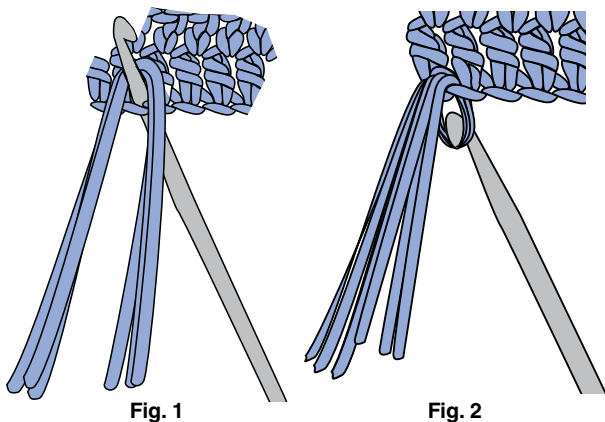
FRINGE

Basic Instructions

Cut a piece of cardboard half as long as specified in instructions for strands plus ½ inch for trimming allowance. Wind yarn loosely and evenly lengthwise around cardboard. When card is filled, cut yarn across one end. Do this several times, then begin fringing; you can wind additional strands as you need them.

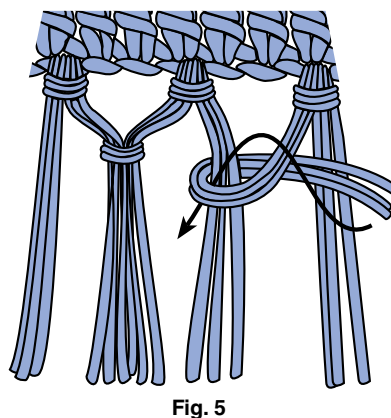
Single Knot Fringe

Hold specified number of strands for one knot of fringe together, then fold in half. Hold afghan with right side facing you. Use crochet hook to draw folded end through space or stitch from right to wrong side (**Figs. 1 and 2**), pull loose ends through folded section (**Fig. 3**) and draw knot up firmly (**Fig. 4**). Space knots as indicated in pattern instructions.



Double Knot Fringe

Begin by working Single Knot Fringe completely across one end of afghan. With right side facing you and working from left to right, take half the strands of one knot and half the strands in the knot next to it, and knot them together (**Fig. 5**).



Triple Knot Fringe

First work Double Knot Fringe. Then working again on the right side from left to right, tie third row of knots as in **Fig. 6**. ■

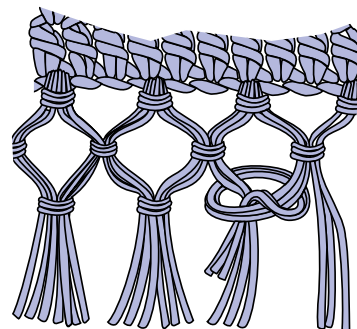


Fig. 6

FINISHING

Joining Strips & Squares

A carefully crocheted project can be disappointing if finished incorrectly. Correct finishing techniques are not difficult, but do require time, attention and a knowledge of basic techniques.

Weaving in ends: The first procedure of finishing is to securely weave in all yarn ends. Thread a size 16 steel tapestry needle with yarn and then weave running stitches either horizontally or vertically on the wrong side of work. First weave about 1 inch in one direction and then ½ inch in the opposite direction. Be sure yarn doesn't show on right side of work. Cut off excess yarn. Never weave in more than one yarn end at a time.

Sewing seams: Edges in crochet are usually butted together for seaming instead of layered, to avoid bulk. Do not sew too tightly—seams should be elastic and have the same stretch as the crocheted pieces.

Carefully matching stitches and rows as much as possible, sew the seams with the same yarn you used when crocheting.

1. **Invisible seam:** This seam provides a smooth, neat appearance because the edges are woven together invisibly from the right side. Join vertical edges, such as side or sleeve seams, through the matching edge stitches, bringing the yarn up through the posts of the stitches (**Fig. 1**).

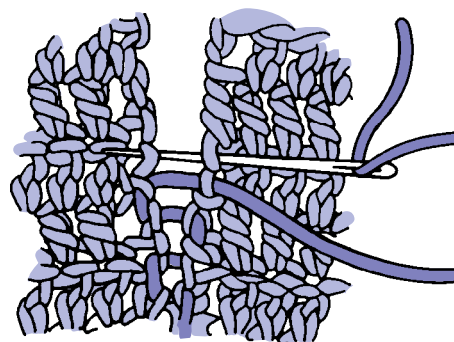


Fig. 1

If a firmer seam is desired, weave the edges together through both the tops and the posts of the matching edge stitches.

2. **Backstitch seam:** This method gives a strong, firm edge and is used when the seam will have a lot of stress or pull on it. Hold the pieces with right sides together and then sew through both thicknesses as shown (**Fig. 2**).

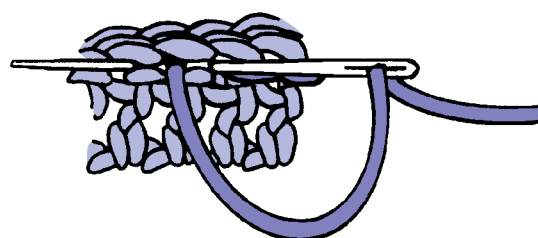


Fig. 2

General Information

3. **Overcast seam:** Strips and pieces of afghans are frequently joined in this manner. Hold the pieces with right sides together and overcast edges, carefully matching stitches on the two pieces (**Fig. 3**).

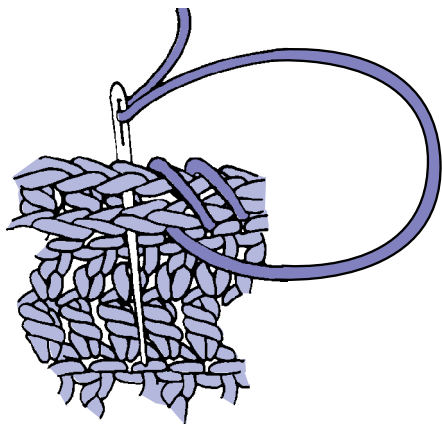


Fig. 3

Edges can also be joined in this manner, using only the **back loops** or the **front loops** of each stitch (*see Stitch Guide*).

4. **Crocheted Seam:** Holding pieces with right sides together, join yarn with a slip stitch at right-side edge. Loosely slip-stitch pieces together, being sure not to pull stitches too tight (**Fig. 4**). You may wish to use a hook one size larger than the size used in the project. ■

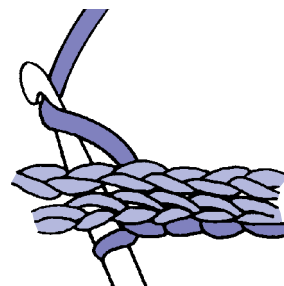








Fig. 4

STANDARD YARN WEIGHT SYSTEM

Categories of yarn, gauge ranges, and recommended needle and hook sizes

| Yarn Weight Symbol & Category Names |  1 SUPER FINE |  2 FINE |  3 LIGHT |  4 MEDIUM |  5 BULKY |  6 SUPER BULKY |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Type of Yarns in Category | Sock, Fingering, Baby | Sport, Baby | DK, Light Worsted | Worsted, Afghan, Aran | Chunky, Craft, Rug | Bulky, Roving |
| Crochet Gauge* Ranges in Single Crochet to 4 inch | 21–32 sts | 16–20 sts | 12–17 sts | 11–14 sts | 8–11 sts | 5–9 sts |
| Recommended Hook in Metric Size Range | 2.25–3.5mm | 3.5–4.5mm | 4.5–5.5mm | 5.5–6.5mm | 6.5–9mm | 9mm and larger |
| Recommended Hook U.S. Size Range | B1–E4 | E4–7 | 7–I9 | I9–K10½ | K10½–M13 | M13 and larger |

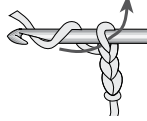
* **GUIDELINES ONLY:** The above reflect the most commonly used gauges and hook sizes for specific yarn categories.

STITCH GUIDE

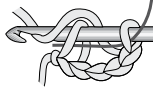
ABBREVIATIONS

begbegin/beginning
bpdcback post double crochet
bpsscback post single crochet
bpstrback post treble crochet
CCcontrasting color
chchain stitch
ch-refers to chain or space previously made (i.e., ch-1 space)
ch spchain space
clcluster
cmcentimeter(s)
dcdouble crochet
dec.decrease/decreases/decreasing
dtrdouble treble crochet
fpdcfront post double crochet
fpsscfront post single crochet
fpstrfront post treble crochet
ggram(s)
hdchalf double crochet
incincrease/increases/increasing
lp(s)loop(s)
MCmain color
mmmillimeter(s)
ozounce(s)
pcpopcorn
remremain/remaining
reprepeat(s)
rnd(s)round(s)
RSright side
scsingle crochet
skskip(ped)
sl stslip stitch
sp(s)space(s)
st(s)stitch(es)
togtogether
trtreble crochet
trtrtriple treble
WSwrong side
yd(s)yard(s)
yoyarn over

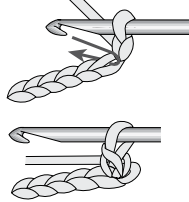
Chain—ch: Yo, pull through lp on hook.



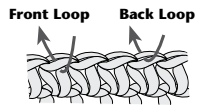
Slip stitch—sl st: Insert hook in st, yo, pull through both lps on hook.



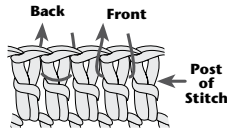
Single crochet—sc: Insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through both lps on hook.



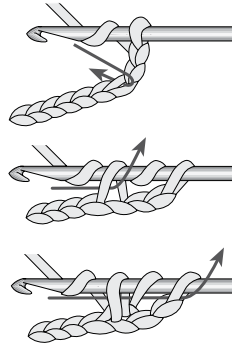
Front loop—front lp
Back loop—back lp



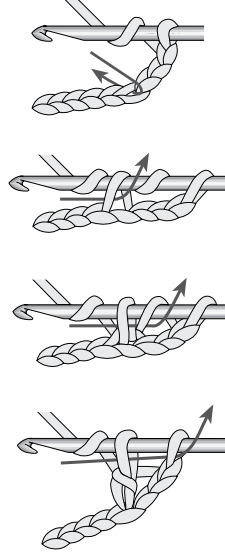
Front post stitch—fp:
Back post stitch—bp: When working post st, insert hook from right to left around post st on previous row.



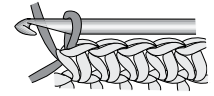
Half double crochet—hdc: Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through all 3 lps on hook.



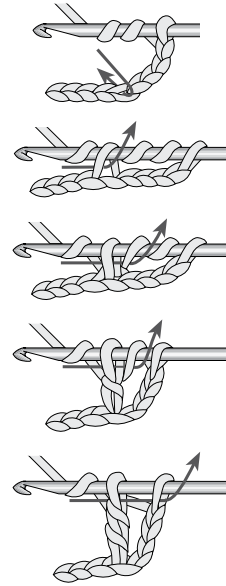
Double crochet—dc: Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] twice.



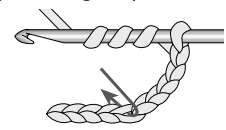
Change colors: Drop first color; with 2nd color, pull through last 2 lps of st.



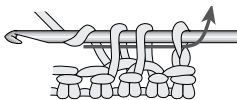
Treble crochet—tr: Yo 2 times, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 3 times.



Double treble crochet—dtr: Yo 3 times, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 4 times.



Single crochet decrease (sc dec): (Insert hook, yo, draw up a lp) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



Example of 2-sc dec

Half double crochet decrease (hdc dec): (Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

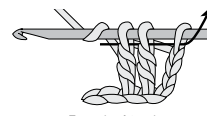


Example of 2-hdc dec

Double crochet decrease (dc dec): (Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



Example of 2-dc dec



Example of 2-tr dec

Treble crochet decrease (tr dec): Holding back last lp of each st, tr in each of the sts indicated, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

US

sl st (slip stitch)
 sc (single crochet)
 hdc (half double crochet)
 dc (double crochet)
 tr (treble crochet)
 dtr (double treble crochet)
 skip

UK

= sc (single crochet)
 = dc (double crochet)
 = htr (half treble crochet)
 = tr (treble crochet)
 = dtr (double treble crochet)
 = ttr (triple treble crochet)
 = miss

SPECIAL THANKS

We would like to thank the talented crochet designers whose work is featured in this collection.

Cindy Adams

Citrus Sherbet, 146
Love Affair, 86
Snuggle Up, 126
Sweet Dreams, 144

Svetlana Avrakh

Sweet Talk, 94

Elaine Bartlett

Contemporary Pinwheel, 66
Fantasy Garden, 73

Anita Closic

Moroccan Spice, 113
Rippling Reflections, 46

Dot Drake

Joyous Squares, 8

Mary Ann Frits

Arbor Rose, 12
Pineapple Heirloom, 70

Karen J. Hay

Cable Border Beauty, 26
Courtship, 96
Shining Star, 162

Tammy Hildebrand

Peruvian Tiles, 15
Spanish Tiles, 22

Peggy Longshore

Rippling Ridges, 131

Susan Lowman

Star Spangled, 34
Trip Around the World
Granny, 54

Melody MacDuffee

Stained Glass
Window Afghan, 41

Marty Miller

For the Man, 122
Gramma & Grandbabies, 49
Granny's Lullaby, 150
Island Dream, 52
Spellbinding, 124
Warm Weavings, 120

Nancy Nehring

Embraceable, 92
Posies for Baby, 148

Joyce Nordstrom

Celtic Cables, 29
European Tiles, 116
Peaceful Harmony, 63
Proposal, 103
Serenade, 99

Kristin Omdahl

Blocks of Fun, 156

Lisa A. Pflug

Amorous, 90
Caribbean Breeze, 60
Hot 'n' Spicy Afghan, 58

Bonnie Pierce

Rose Lattice, 68

Darla Sims

Giggles, 142
Jazzy Shells, 160
New Waves Wrap-ghan, 32
Soft Caress, 88

Jacqueline Stetter

Be My Honey, 118
Dream Time Ripple, 140
Precious Ruffles, 138

Kathleen Stuart

Happy Cartwheels, 153

Christine L. Walter

Great Big Hug, 128
Season's Greetings, 110

Karen Whooley

Cozy Evening, 20



50 SENSATIONAL CROCHET AFGHANS & THROWS

This collection has absolutely raised the bar for innovative and fun-to-crochet afghan styles. It will inspire you to new heights of crochet creativity!

Classics Updated will lift your surroundings out of the ordinary and excite your senses. Look here for wonderful gift afghans and throws.

I'll Take Romance includes soft textures, pretty stitch combinations, a more feminine appeal, sense of elegance and refined style.

Big Hook, Big Style is a collection of quick-to-crochet afghans and throws in a wide range of styles that all use larger-sized crochet hooks.

Cuddle-Up Cuties gift afghans welcome newborns, comfort young toddlers and are an expression of our love.

